This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

A 950,959

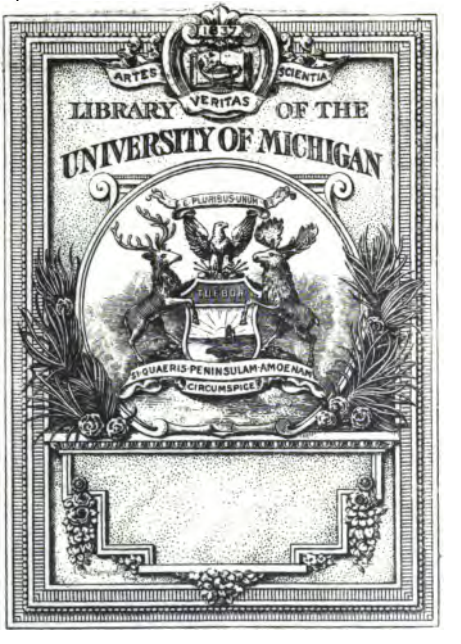
012.91 Q16

Quaritch

Little Cat. of Geog.

Americana

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

N
6002
.Q1

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

8/12/95

A

LITTLE CATALOGUE

OF

GEOGRAPHY

AMERICANA

VOYAGES

BERNARD QUARITCH

15 Piccadilly, London

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A 71619

CATALOGUE

OF

GEOGRAPHY
Voyages, Travels
Americana

Offered by

BERNARD QUARITCH

15 PICCADILLY

LONDON

1895

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Note.

THIS is not the complete Catalogue of a distinct class of my stock. It comprises but few of the numerous works upon the subject which were printed in Spanish, Portuguese, and Italian. These must be looked for in two separate Catalogues which some of my customers have already had, and which will be furnished on application to any member of the Geographical Congress.

In the absence of a consecutive numeration of the articles in this Catalogue, it will be advisable for any one who sends me an order by post, to specify the page, name, and price of each article desired.

BERNARD QUARITCH.

July 20th, 1895.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LONDON, *July*, 1895.

Catalogue

OF

Geography, Voyages, Travels, Americana,

BY

BERNARD QUARITCH.

BOOKS belonging to this class, written in the languages of the two southern peninsulas, will be found in my Italian Catalogue under "Geography," and in my Bibliotheca Hispana under "Indias."

£ s. d.

BARON A. E. NORDENSKIÖLD'S GREAT FACSIMILE-ATLAS. Published at £10. Facsimile-Atlas to the early history of Cartography with reproductions of the most important Maps printed in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries; the text translated from the Swedish original by J. A. Ekelöf and Clements R. Markham; in one volume royal folio, *half morocco; containing* 51 *large maps printed as separate plates, and* 84 *maps of minor size incorporated with the letterpress* *Stockholm*, 1889 7 10 0

An admirably scientific work which may be regarded as almost exhaustive of the subject. Jomard and Santarem

Digitized by Google

might be said to have produced an imperfect first volume of an Illustrated History of Chartography treating irregularly upon the manuscript sources; Nordenskiöld's atlas may be called the complete second volume dealing with the entire printed or engraved material. The following lists of contents will exhibit the nature and importance of the book. It is indispensable as furnishing by far the best apparatus for studying the growth of geographical science, and the gradual enlargement of knowledge with regard to the surface of the globe.

Contents.

I. The geographical Atlas of Ptolemy. P. 1—9.

II. Editions of Ptolemy's Geography. P. 9—29.

III. Pseudo-editions of Ptolemy. Ptolemy's errors and merits. P. 29—34.

IV. Ancient, non-Ptolemaic maps. P. 35—52.

V. Extension of Ptolemy's Oikumene towards the north and north-west. P. 52—61.

VI. The first maps of the new World, and of the newly discovered parts of Africa and Asia. P. 62—71.

VII. Terrestrial globes from the 15th and the first part of the 16th century. P. 71—83.

VIII. Map-projections. P. 84—98.

IX. The end of the early period of cartography, 1520—1550. P. 98—116.

X. The transition to, and the beginning of the modern period. Jacopo Gastaldi. Philip Apianus. Abraham Ortelius. Gerard Mercator. P. 116—134.

Maps reproduced by photolithography.

All, excepting No. LI, reproduced in full size; in the text designated with NT. and Roman numeral.

I—XXVII. Maps printed from corresponding plates in the editions of Ptolemy issued in Rome, 1478, 1490, 1507, and 1508.

The reproductions are based on a copy of the edition of 1490, compared with two copies of the edition of 1478, one copy of the edition of 1507, and one of the edition of 1508, all in the author's private collection, except one of the copies of the edition of 1478 which belongs to the Library of the University at Göttingen.

Digitized by Google

I.	Mappa mundi.	
II.	Prima Europæ tabulae:	Insulae Britannicæ.
III.	Secunda ,, ,,	Ispania.
IV.	Tertia ,, ,,	Gallia.
V.	Quarta ,, ,,	Magna Germania.
VI.	Quinta ,, ,,	Retia, Vindelicia, Noricum Duae Pannoniae ac tota Illyris.
VII.	Sexta ,, ,,	Italia.
VIII.	Septima ,, ,,	Sardinia, Sicilia.
IX.	Octava ,, ,,	Sarmatia Europæ et Taurica Chersonesus.
X.	Nona ,, ,,	Iazyges Metanastæ, utraque Dacia, Mysia, Thracia et Chersonesus.
XI.	Decima ,, ,,	Macedonia, Epirus, Achaia et Peloponnesus.
XII.	Prima Africæ tabula:	Ambæ Mauritaniæ.
XIII.	Secunda ,, ,,	Africa Minor.
XIV.	Tertia ,, ,,	Cyrenaica et Aegyptus.
XV.	Quarta ,, ,,	Libya Interior, Aethiopia sub Aegypto, Aethiopia Interior.
XVI.	Prima Asiæ tabula:	Asia Minor.
XVII.	Secunda ,, ,,	Sarmatia Asiatica.
XVIII.	Tertia ,, ,,	Colchis, Iberia, Albania, Armenia Maior.
XIX.	Quarta ,, ,,	Cyprus, Syria, Iudæa, Arabia Petræa, Arabia Deserta, Mesopotamia, Babylonia.
XX.	Quinta ,, ,,	Assyria, Media, Hyrcania, Parthia, Susiana, Persis, Parthia, Carmania Deserta.
XXI.	Sexta ,, ,,	Arabia Felix.
XXII.	Septima ,, ,,	Hyrcania, Margiana, Bactriana, Sogdiana, Sacarum regio, Scythia intra Imaum Montem.
XXIII.	Octava ,, ,,	Scythia extra Imaum, Serica.
XXIV.	Nona ,, ,,	Aria, Drangana, Gedrosia, Paropandisades, Arachosia.
XXV.	Decima ,, ,,	India intra Gangem Fluvium.
XXVI.	Undecima ,, ,,	India extra Gangem Fluvium, Sinæ.
XXVII.	Duodecima,, ,,	Taprobana Insula.

Digitized by Google

XXVIII. Tabula Quarta di Libya, from: Geographia di FRANCESCO BERLINGHIERI, Firenze circa 1478. (N)[1]

XXIX. Map of the World engraved by JOHANNES SCHNITZNER DE ARMSSHEIM, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Ulmæ 1482. (KB. N)

XXX. Map of Scandinavia and Greenland, from a Codex of Ptolemy of the 15th century (c. 1467), preserved in the library of Count Zamoisky in Warsaw.

XXXI. Mappemondes, from:

1. JOHANNES ESCHUIDUS, Summa Anglicana, Venetiis 1489. (N)
2. POMPONII MELLÆ Cosmographi Geographia, Venetiis 1482. (N)
3. JOH. DE SACROBUSTO, Opusculum Spericum, Lipsiæ s. a. (N)
4. Meteorologia ARISTOTELIS eleganti JACOBI FABRI STAPULENSIS paraphrasi explanata, Norinbergæ 1512. (N)
5. MACROBII in somnium Scipionis expositio, Brixiæ, 1483. (N)
6. GREGORIUS REISCH, Margarita philosophica, Friburgi 1503. (N)

XXXII. JOH. RUYSCH Universalior cogniti orbis tabula ex recentibus confecta observationibus, from: PTOLEMAEUS. Romæ 1508. (N)

XXXIII. Map of the world, from the edition of PTOLEMY by BERNARDUS SYLVANUS, Venetiis, 1511. (N)

XXXIV. Map of the world in two hemispheres, from: JOANNES DE STOBNICZA Introductio in Ptholomei Cosmographiam, Cracouiæ 1512. (The Library at Vienna.)

XXXV. Hydrographia sive Charta Marina, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Argentinæ 1513. (KB. N)

XXXVI. Tabula Oceani Occidentalis seu Terræ Novæ, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Argentinæ 1513. (KB. N)

XXXVII. Maps in gores:

1. LUDOVICUS BOULENGER 1514. Reproduction of a facsimile in the catalogue of M. TROSS, 1881. No: XIV.
2. Mappa Mundi ad Globum inducendum lustro tertio seculi XVI in lignum incisa. (N)

[1] KB. = original in the Royal Library at Stockholm.
N = original in the collection of the author.

Digitized by Google

XXXVIII. 1. Typus universalis terræ iuxta modernorum distinctionem et extensionum per regna et provincias, from: GREGORIUS REISCH Margarita philosophica nova, Strasburg 1515. (KB. The libraries in Copenhagen and in Vienna.)

2. Typus orbis universalis iuxta Ptolomei cosmographi traditionem et Americi Vespucii aliorumque lustrationes a PETRO APIANO LEYSNICO elucubratus, An. Do. MDXX, from: JOANNIS CAMERTIS Minoritani in C. IULII SOLINI Πολυιστωρα enarrationes, Viennæ 1520. (Library of Upsala. N)

XXXIX. 1. Orbis typus universalis iuxta hydrographorum traditionem exactissime depicta 1522. L. F. [LAURENTIUS FRISIUS] from: PTOLEMAEUS, Argentorati 1522 and 1525 (Library of Copenhagen. N)

2. Map of the World, from: Libro di BENEDETTO BORDONE, Vinegia 1528. (N)

XL. Maps in gores:

1. Mappa mundi auctoris incerti, Norimbergæ c. 1540 (?). Reproduction of a facsimile from Mr. Rosenthal in Munich.

2. CASPAR VOPEL 1543. (Original in "Oldnordiske Museum" at Copenhagen.)

3. FRANCISCUS DEMONGENET 1552.

XLI. 1. Mappe sent 1527 from Siuill in Spayne by maister ROBERT THORNE to Doctor Ley. (British Museum.)

2. Nova et integra universi orbis descriptio, by ORONTIUS FINÆUS 1531. (N)

XLII. Typus cosmographicus universalis, from: SIM. GRYNÆUS, Novus Orbis, Basileæ 1532. (N)

XLIII. Double cordiform map of GERARDUS MERCATOR 1538. (Original in the Library of J. Carson Brevoort.)

XLIV. 1. Typus Orbis universalis, from: PTOLEMAEUS Basileæ 1540. (N)

2. Universalis Cosmographia, from: JOH. HONTERUS, Rudimenta Cosmographica, Tiguri 1546. (N)

3. Globe, from: Cosmographia PETRI APIANI, per GEMMAM FRISIUM illustrata, Parisiis 1551. (N)

4. Charta cosmographica, cum ventorum propria natura et operatione, from the same work. (N)

Digitized by Google

XLV. 1. Orbis descriptio, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Venetia 1561. (N)
2. Universale Novo, and
3. Carta marina nova tabula, from: La geografia di CLAUDIO PTOLEMEO, Venetia 1548. (N)
4. Typo de la carta cosmographica de Gaspar Vopellio Medeburgense, from: HIERONYMO GIRAVA, Dos libros de cosmographia, Milan 1556. (N)

XLVI. Typus Orbis Terrarum, from: ABR. ORTELIUS, Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, Antverpiæ 1570. (N)

XLVII. Orbis Terræ compendiosa descriptio, by MERCATOR 1587. (N)

XLVIII. The Northern and Southern hemispheres, from: CORNELIUS DE JUDAEIS, Speculum Orbis terræ, Antverpiæ 1593. (N)

XLIX. 1. Universalis Orbis descriptio, from: JOANNES MYRITIUS, Opusculum geographicum rarum, Ingolstadii, 1590. (N)
2. Oval map of the world, from: L'isole piu famose del mondo, descritte da THOMASO PORCACCHI, Venetia 1572. (N)
3. Typus Orbis terrarum ad imitationem universalis Gerhardi Mercatoris, from: MATTHIAS QUADUS, Fasciculus geographicus, Cologne 1600 and 1608. (N)

L. A true hydrographical description of so much of the world as hath beene hetherto discouered, from: RICHARD HAKLUYT, The principal Navigations, London 1599. (KB.)

LI. Sixteen maps of different parts of America, from: CORN. WYTFLIET, Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ augmentum. Lovanii 1597. (N)

Maps and figures in the text.

Generally in reduced size. In the text designated by N. fig. and Arabic numeral.

P.

Title. The border copied from LAFRERI's atlas. (N)
1. Key to the extension of the maps in Ptolemy's Geography . 1
2. Maps of the world, from: Rudimentum Novitiorum, Lubeck 1475. (Library of Upsala, Town Library at Lubeck) . . 3
3. Map of Palestina, from the same work (Library of Upsala, Town Library at Lubeck) 5
4. Britannia, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Bononiæ 1462 (1472). (Library at Upsala) 7
5. Germania, from: SCHEDEL, Liber cronicarum, Nurembergæ 1493. (N) 9
6. Britannia, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Argentinæ 1513. (N) . . 11
7. Gallia novella, from: Geographia di FRANCESCO BERLINGHIERI, Firenze c. 1478. (N) 13

Digitized by Google

P.
8 Prima pars Africæ, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Argentinæ 1513. (N) 15
9. Secunda pars Africæ, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Argentinæ 1513. (N) 17
10. Tabula moderna Indiæ, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Argentinæ 1513. (N) 19
11. Hispania Nova, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Ulmæ 1482. (KB., N) 21
12. Italia nova, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Ulmæ 1482. (KB., N) . . 23
13. Map of Central Europe, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Romæ 1507. (N) 25
14. Map of Scandinavia, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Romæ 1507. (N) 27
15. The Mediterranean Sea, according to PTOLEMY's Tab. II, III, V—X Europæ, I—III Africæ, I—IV Asiæ 30
16. The Mediterranean and Black Seas, according to a portolano of DULCERT 1339 31
17. Map of the World, from a manuscript at Turin of the 12th (?) century. (From JOMARD) 33
18. Map of the World, from: La Salade nouvellement imprimée, Paris 1522. (KB.) 35
19. Map of the world, from Ymago Mundi by PETRUS DE ALIACO, c. 1483. (KB.) 37
20. Geographical Sketches in Orbis breviarium, by ZACHARIUS LILIUS. (N) 38
21. Chart of the Mediterranean by WILLEM BARENTSZOON, engraved in copper 1595. (N) 39
22. The title-page of: Globus Mundi, Argentorati 1509 . . . 40
23. Chart of the sea westward of Gibraltar by WILLEM BARENTSZOON, 1594. (N) 41
24. Chart of a part of the Mediterranean by WILLEM BARENTSZOON, c. 1595. (N) 43
25. Chart of the Baltic and North sea, engraved in copper by JOANNES FRANCISCUS CAMOCIUS, Venice 1562. (N) . . 45
26. The Baltic according to DULCERT 1339. Reprod. of a photograph received from M. LÉON DE ROSNY 47
27. Map of the northern countries by CLAUDIUS CLAVUS, 1427. (Library of Nancy) 49
28. MARINO SANUDO's planisphere of the beginning of the 14th century, from: BONGARS, Gesta Dei per Francos, Hanoviæ 1611. (N) 51
29. Map of the Zenos, Venice 1558. Copy of a fac-simile in: NORDENSKIÖLD, Studier och forskningar, Sthlm 1883 . . . 53
30. Fac-simile of the text in a Codex of Ptolemy belonging to Count Zamoisky 55
31. Map of the northern countries by JACOBUS ZIEGLER, Argentorati 1532. (KB., M) 57
32. Map of Scandinavia by OLAUS MAGNUS, Roma 1572. (N) . 59

Digitized by Google

P.

33. The map in the Zamoisky Codex, reconstructed on the projection of the maps in the Brussels Codex 61
34. The map in the Zamoisky Codex of 1467 61
35. The map of the North in the Brussels Codex 61
36. The map of the North in Ptolemaeus, Ulmæ 1482 61
37. Map of Africa, from: Itinerarium Portugallensium, Mediolani 1508. (Bibl. Marciana) 66
38. The West Indian Islands, from: PETRUS MARTYR, Opera, Sevilla 1511. (Copy of the fac-simile in Carter-Brown Catal.) 67
39. Section of the Cosmos, from an edition of SACROBOSCO of the 15th century. (N) 71
40. MARTIN BEHAIM'S globe of 1492, from J. G. DOPPELMAYER. (N) 72
41. D'AVEZAC'S reproduction of the Laon-globe 73
42. The Globe-projection of GLAREANUS. (N) 74
43. The globe of LENOX of the beginning of the 16th century. Reproduction on Rev. B. F. COSTA'S copy of an equidistant cylindrical projection 75
44. The water mark on the paper on which the globe no. 5 is printed 76
45. LEONARDO DA VINCI'S mappemonde, about 1514. Copy of the fac-simile published by Mr. R. H. MAJOR 77
46. SCHÖNER'S globe of 1515. Northern hemisphere. (JOMARD) . 78
47. " " " Southern hemisphere. (JOMARD) 79
48. Mappemonde of the middle of the 16th century by ANTONIUS FLORIANUS (LAFRERI'S Atlas). (N) 81
49. Scenographic representation of a globe, from: SCHÖNER'S Opusculum geographicum, Norimbergæ 1533. (Library of Upsala) 83
50. Map of Africa by LIVIO SANUTO, Vinegia 1588. (N) . . 87
51. The first projection of WERNER, Nurenbergæ 1514. (KB., N) 88
52. The second projection of WERNER, Nurenbergæ 1514. (KB., N) 88
53. Cordiform map of the world by ORONTIUS FINÆUS. Copper-plate by CIMERLINUS 1566. (N) 89
54. G. MERCATOR'S double cordiform map of 1538. Copper-plate, Romæ about 1560. (N) 91
55. Stereographic net, from: REISCH, Margarita philosophica nova, 1512. (N) 92
56. Net of a stereographic projection on Nuremberg's horizon. WERNER 1514. (KB., N) 92
57. Map on a stereographic polar-projection by PETRUS APIANUS, Landshut 1524. (KB.) 93

Digitized by Google

P.

58. "In hoc sequenti typo totius Cosmographiæ Descriptio demonstratur." PETRUS APIANUS, Landshut 1524. (KB.) . . 93
59. Net of graduation by ORONTIUS FINÆUS of 1551. (N) . . 94
60. G. MERCATOR's map of the North-polar regions of 1569, from RUM. MERCATOR's Atlas of 1595. (N) 95
61. Chart on MERCATOR's projection, from: Navigatio ac Itinerarium IOHANNIS HUGONIS LINSCOTANI, Hagæ-Comitis 1599. (N) 97
62. Tabula moderna Indiæ Orientalis, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Argentorati 1525. (N) 99
63. Tabula Superioris Indiæ et Tartariæ Majoris, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Argentorati 1525. (N) 101
64. Map to indicate the size of the earth, from: APIANUS, Antverpiæ 1545. (N) 102
65. Map of the world, from: PIETRO COPPO, Portolano, Venetia 1528. (British Museum) 103
66. Map of the world, from: JOACHIMUS VADIANUS, Epitome trium terræ partium, Tiguri 1534 105
67. Map of America in PETRUS MARTYR, Historia d'Indie occidentali, Vinegia 1534. From the copy in: HENRY STEVEN's Historical and Geographical notes . . . 107
68. Moscovia, from: SOLINUS, Basileæ 1538. (N) . . . 108
69. Map of the city of Mexico with environs by ALONSO DE SANTA CRUZ, c. 1550. (Library of Upsala) 109
70. Bohemia, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Basileæ 1545. (N) . . . 111
71. Globe, from: J. HONTERUS, Rudimenta Cosmographica, Tiguri 1546. (N) 112
72. Seelandia, from: J. HONTERUS, De cosmographiæ rudimentis, Basileæ 1561. (N) 112
73. America, from: PTOLEMAEUS, Basileæ 1540. (N) . . . 113
74. Moscovia, from the cosmography of SEBASTIAN MÜNSTER, Basileæ 1544. (KB.) 115
75. Map of the Atlantic ocean, from: PEDRO DE MEDINA, Libro de Grandezas e cosas memorables de España, Alcala de Henares 1548—66. (KB., N) 117
76. Map of the world, from: JOH. HONTERUS, De cosmographiæ rudimentis, Basileæ 1561. (N) 119
77. Moscovia of SIGISMUND VON HERBERSTEIN, copper-plate by AUG. HIRSCHVOGEL 1649. (KB.) 121
78. Map of Great Britain of 1558, from: LAFRERI's Atlas. (N) . 123
79. North-Eastern part of Europe by JACOPO GASTALDI, Venetia 1598. From: LAFRERI's Atlas. (N) 125
80. South America by PAULO DI FORLANI. From: LAFRERI's Atlas. (N) 127

Digitized by Google

P.
81. North America, Venice 1566. From: LAFRERI's Atlas. (N) . 129
82. America, Paris 1587. From: RICH. HAKLUYT's edition of PETRUS MARTYR. (N) 131
83. Hispaniola, from: CORN. WYTFLIET, Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ augmentum, Lovanii 1597. (N) 133
84. Australis terra et Chica, from the same work. (N) . . . 134

BERNARD QUARITCH.

£ s. d.

COLUMBUS, Spanish Letter. **Reprint of the folio,** THE FIRST LETTER of COLUMBUS (printed in Spanish at Barcelona in 1493); reduced facsimile with translation, sm. 4to. 1893 0 1 8

The unique original is now in the Lenox Library of New York.

——— Spanish Letter. **Critical edition.** Carta . . enviada de Lisboa á Barcelona en Marzo de 1493. Nueva edicion critica . . por el Seudónimo de Valencia [Varnhagen], 12mo. *maps, bds.* *Viena*, 1869 1 10 0

An attempt to construct a critical text from the printed Spanish letter (at Milan), the Latin quarto of Rome, 1493, and the Spanish MS. letter found at Valencia.

——— Spanish Letter. **Forgery of the quarto.** Carta en Español al Escribano de Racion, de las Islas halladas en las Indias . . 4 leaves 4to. *bound in red morocco extra*

[*Barcelona*, 1493] (*Florence*, 1891) 16 0 0

One of the two or three forgeries fabricated by swindlers in imitation of the genuine quarto letter in the Ambrosian library. Of this forgery five copies were struck off; of the other two forgeries probably the same number, or perhaps less. In any case there must be about a dozen such things in existence, most of them perhaps in South America; and it is worth while preserving specimens as a safeguard against fraud.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

COLUMBUS, Spanish Letter. **Reprint of the quarto.** Lettera in lingua Spagnuola diretta da Cristoforo Colombo a Luis de Santangel . . riprodotta . . per cura di Girolamo d'Adda dall' unico esemplare . . nella Biblioteca Ambrosiana, 4to. *facsimile reproduction on four leaves of special paper, and* 32 *pp. of introduction and notes* (*Printed out of Spain in May* 1493) *Milano,* 1866 2 0 0

From its size and general appearance, this edition of the Spanish text must have been issued about the same time as the Latin letters, and in imitation of them; perhaps in Naples.

——— **First Letter, in Latin.** Epistola Christofori Colom: cui etas nostra multū debet: de | Insulis Indie supra Gangem nuper inuētis. Ad quas perqren | das octauo antea mense auspiciis & ere inuictissemor' Fernādi z | Helisabet Hispaniar' Regū missus fuerat: ad magnificum dnm | Gabrielem Sanchis . . . | missa: quā nobilis ac litteratus vir Leander de Cosco ab Hispa | no idiomate in latinum cōuertit tertio kal's Maii . M.cccc.xciii | . . . small 4to. *four leaves or eight pages,* 33 *lines per full page; purple morocco, with a lining of crimson morocco beautifully gilt, by Thibaron-Joly; from Baron Seillière's collection* (*Romæ, Stephan Plannk, May,* 1493 ?) 310 0 0

Only six other copies known. One of them fetched 2200 dollars at the Barlow sale in New York in the earlier part of 1890.

This is probably the third edition printed in 1493 of the Columbus Letter in Latin, and is the most generally correct representation of the text. It is the one which

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

Mr. Major and others regarded as the first of the four editions which appeared in that year; and was considered by Brunet to be the third, and by M. Harrisse to be the fourth.

——— THE LATIN COLUMBUS LETTER (printed at Rome in 1493), reproduced in facsimile, with a preface, small 4to. 1893 0 1 3

——— Fernand Colomb, sa vie, ses œuvres: Essai critique par [Henry Harrisse], imp. 8vo. *hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* *Paris*, 1872 1 0 0

GAGUIN (Maistre Robert) LES GRANDES CRONIQUES: excellens faitz et vertueux gestes: des tresillustres treschrestiens magnanimes et victorieux Roys de France . . . . en lan Christifere mil cinq cens et quatorze songneusement reduictes et translatees . . . en nostre vulgaire francoys . . . ensemble aussi plusieurs additiōs . . . folio, LETTRES GOTHIQUES, **Printed on Vellum,** *with the woodcuts elaborately coloured and* **illuminated** *in the style of original* **miniatures,** *a beautiful copy, ruled throughout with red ink, in a sixteenth-century binding (repaired), calf, stamped with bold gilt ornaments on the sides and back, gilt edges* *Paris, Galliot du pre*, 1514 420 0 0

A lovely book, worthy of a king's library.

Its *raison d'être* in this catalogue is the fact that it contains a long account of the savages who were brought to Rouen (from Newfoundland) in 1507. It is therefore probably the first book in the French language which treats upon the New World. The passage occurs on p. 247, and runs as follows:—

Lon dit et il mest venu a memoire que aulcun temps par avant. . . . . .

Et de ceste isle appellee Terre neufve furent par aulcuns du pays de Normandie conduicts et amenes sept

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

homes saulvages au port de Rouen ensemble leur navire leurs vestemens : et aulcunes armures. Ils sont de asses noire couleur et ont asses grosses leffres en la bouche : et si portent auscunes stigmates ou signes de cicatrice en la face. Et depuis loreille jusques au meilieu du menton ont une noire et obscure veine qui leur descend par leurs maschoires. Leurs crins ou cheveulx sont noirs et gros comme queue de cheval. Ils ne ont jamais barbe ne commencement den avoir par toute leur vie : et si ne ont pareillement auscun poil en tout le corps fors leurs cheveulx et les sourcilz. Ils portent sur eulx ung bauldrier ceinct auquel y a une petite bourse qui est comme a couvrir leurs membres honteux et ils formēt leurs langages des leffres en parlant et si ne ont quelque religion ne maniere de vivre raisonnablement. Leur navire est comme une escorche de boys que ung homme pourroit facillemet lever a une main dessus ses espaules. Ils ont pour leurs armeures chascun ung arc tendu et bende de cordes de boyaulx ou de nerfs de bestes. Leurs traicts ou saiyettes sont de cannes emmanchees de pierres ou aultrement de os de poisson. Leurs viandes sont chairs rosties et boyvent eaves tout seulement. Ils ne ont aulcun usaige de pain ni de vin ne de pecunes | dor | ou dargent. Ilz vont et cheminent nudz par la terre | ou ilz sont seulement vestus de peaulz de bestes : comme de Cerfz | Ours | Veaulx marins et tous leurs semblables. Leur region est paralelle plus soubz occident du septieme climat que la Gallicane region dessus occident.

See also, post, EUSEBIUS.

ANDERSON (John) History and description of Manila (with multifarious Statistical information), sm. folio, **unpublished autograph MS.**, *nearly* 150 *pp. of text neatly written, with* 7 *coloured drawings of views, map, and costumes; hf. red morocco* *Manila*, 1830 4 0 0

The author, an able agent of the East India Company, and probably the same man as wrote the "Mission to Sumatra" printed in 1826, had been resident in Manila for seven years before he undertook to compile this valuable memoir. It has never been printed.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

ACUÑA (el Padre Christoval de) Nvevo Descvbrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazonas . . . . al qval fve, y se hizo por orden de su Magestad, el año de 1639, por la provincia de Qvito en los Reynos del Perù, sm. 4to. *the first and the last leaf mended; olive morocco* *Madrid*, 1641 7 10 0

——— the same, *a very large and fine copy in old French red morocco extra, by Padeloup* 1641 40 0 0

——— Relation de la rivière des Amazones traduite par feu Mr. de Gomberville, 4 vols. in 2, 12mo. *map* *Paris*, 1682 2 2 0

A rare edition; with the exquisite vignette of the Amazon as a naked female.

——— Voyages and Discoveries in South America. The first up the River of Amazon . . by Christopher d'Acugna. The second up the River of Plata . . by Mons. Acarete. The third from Cayenne into Guiana . . by M. Grillet and Bechamel. Done into English . . 8vo. *maps; calf, with Charles Viscount Bruce's bookplate* (1712) 1698 0 18 0

ALVAREZ (Francisco) Historia de las cosas de Ethiopia . . traduzida por Miguel de Selues . . 12mo. *fine copy in old French morocco extra, gilt edges* (*Derome le jeune*) *Toledo, Pedro Rodriguez*, 1588 5 15 0

ANANIA (Gio. Lorenzo d') L'Universale Fabrica del Mondo, overo Cosmografia, sm. 4to. *fine copy in vellum* *Venetia*, 1576 1 5 0

First Edition of a book in which the forty pages given to America will be found to contain many curious particulars derived from chiefly Spaniards. The author describes a Mexican MS. which he had seen.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

AMERICA; or an exact Description of the WEST-INDIES . . by N. N. 2 parts in 1 vol. 16mo. *with the folding Map mounted on linen; dark olive morocco extra, gilt edges* *London*, 1655 5 15 0

AMERICAN DOCUMENTS, FROM THE ARCHIVES OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS FOR TRADE AND PLANTATIONS, folio, *a considerable number of official copies and actual originals, of communications between the Home Office and the various officers and governors in the English possessions in America, between* 1694 *and* 1720, *with* 2 *MS. maps; hf. bd.* lettered "Plantations" 1694-1722 63 0 0

A most interesting collection, giving all the private and official accounts of the Nova Scotia and Accadia questions, the fishery in Canço bay, and all the disputed claims between the English and French with regard to the frontiers and border settlements in the West Indies. and near the line of the St. Laurence; and including the original commission issued in 1722 to Daniel Pulteney, and signed by George I, "George R" at the beginning and "G R" at the end. Towards the middle of the volume (which is chiefly concerned with the years 1718-20, and which was evidently one of a series of books kept in the Colonial Office of the time) we come upon the copy of a letter from Laurence Vanden Bosh to Governor Nicholson of Maryland. It is dated from Sassifrix 19 October 1694, and has a large MS. map of the lower course and the mouths of the Mississippi. This is followed by five long pages of extracts from letters of Governor Nicholson, Governor Blake, and others, concerning a scheme to prevent the French from utilising the Mississippi.—Another large map at the end of the book shows "Canço Harbour the eastmost land of Nova Scotia. By Capt. Young." This was in connexion with the fishery dispute.—We find also ADDISON here, in his capacity of Secretary of State, receiving and answering letters on those questions.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

ANGHIERA (Pietro Martire d') Decades.

Decas Prima, First Edition. Oceani Decas. With Map of the New World. Small folio, *morocco* *Sevilla*, 1511 *Sold.*

Decades I-III, First Edition. *Alcala*, 1515. Small folio, *morocco* 22 10 0

Decas Quarta, First Edition. De nvper svb D. Carolo repertis Insulis, R. Petri Martyris, Enchiridion . . Small 4to. *calf gilt* *Basileæ*, 1521 4 0 0

——— Extraict ov Recveil des Isles nouuellemēt trouuees en la grand mer Oceane . . Item trois Narrations . . Small 4to. *old French blue morocco, gilt edges* *Paris*, 1532 90 0 0

——— *a larger and finer copy in old russia gilt* 1532 96 0 0

Decades 1-4 of Peter Martyr in French ; followed by an abridgment of the Second and Third Letters of Cortes.
The morocco copy above described fetched £126 at the Beckford sale.

——— De Nouo Orbe, or The Historie of the West Indies . . comprised in eight Decades. Written by Peter Martyr . . whereof three, haue been formerly translated into English, by R. Eden, whereunto the other fiue, are newly added by . . M. Lok . . Small 4to. *gilt russia* *London*, 1612 9 9 0

The first edition of the complete Peter Martyr in English.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

ANSON (George, Lord) A Voyage round the World in the years MDCCXL, I, II, III, IV, compiled from his papers and materials by Richard Walter, roy. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *portrait, maps, and plates; old red morocco gilt* 1767 2 5 0

APIANUS (Petrus) Cosmographia . . nonnullis locis aucta . . sm. 4to. *with maps and cuts, including a folding Map of the World, in heart-shape; limp vellum* *Colon. Agrip.* 1574 1 16 0

——— Cosmographia, siue Descriptio vniuersi Orbis, Petri Apiani & Gemmæ Frisij . . Adiecti sunt alij . . Tractatus ac Libelli . . sm. 4to. *with the large and small World-maps, and numerous woodcuts and diagrams having moveable pieces; fine copy in calf, gilt edges* *Antuerpiæ, apud Ioan. Bellerum,* 1584 2 10 0

——— the same, sm. 4to. *in the original limp vellum* *Antuerpiæ ex officina Ioannis Withagii,* 1584 2 12 6

ARONA (Juan de) La Inmigracion en el Peru, monografia historico-critica, *plates,* 1891—Paginas Diplomaticas del Peru por Juan de Arona, 1891—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* *Lima,* 1891 0 10 0

ASPLUND (John) The Annual Register of the Baptist Denomination in North America to the first of November, 1790, containing an account of the Churches and their Constitutions, Ministers, Members . . small 4to. 70 pp. *sd.* *Southampton County, Virginia,* 1791 2 0 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

ARROWSMITH (John) The London Atlas of Universal Geography, imp. folio, 68 *large plates, coloured; hf. bd.* 1858(-61) 0 18 0

Still one of the most useful works of its kind.

ARTICUL-BRIEF van de Generale Nederlandtsche Geoctroyeerde West-Indische Compagnie . . small 4to. *polished calf gilt*

In 's Gravenhage, by Jacobus Scheltus, 1675 0 15 0

AUSTRALIA. THE FIRST MAP OF AUSTRALIA, from Nicolas Vallard's Atlas, 1547, in the library of Sir Thomas Phillipps, *chromolithographed in facsimile from the MS. original, on a sheet of paper* 23 *inches by* 17

Privately issued for Sir Thomas Phillipps, 1856 2 2 0

The words "Terra Iaua" occur close to the long coast which runs from 9 to 55 degrees of South Latitude. It is known that the name Greater Java was applied by the early navigators to the coasts of New Guinea and Australia. The artist who decorated Vallard's map has ornamented the interior of this land with figures such as could only have been seen in Lesser Java; but he was probably misled by the name Iaua.

AVEZAC, Notices des Decouvertes faites dans l'Océan Atlantique antérieurement aux grandes Explorations du 15e Siècle; Note sur la première expédition de Béthencourt aux Canaries; 2 vols. in 1, large 8vo. *sd.* 10*s*; or, *bound in full morocco* *Paris,* 1845-46 0 15 0

BANCROFT (Henry) History of the American Revolution, Vols. I-III, 8vo. *calf gilt* 1852-54 0 18 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

BARTHOLOMEO DA LI SONNETTI [ZAMBERTO] (ISOLARIO), 4to. gothic letter, *with* 49 *woodcut maps; citron morocco extra, gilt edges, by C. Smith* [*sine nota, sed Venetiis, circa* 1480] 24 0 0

"One of the rarest volumes of early Italian poetry," and at the same time, the earliest special Atlas of the Mediterranean. The first five pages are occupied by a metrical introduction. On the sixth a sonnet begins, which is devoted to the Island of Cerigo, opposite to it is given a woodcut map; then follow the sonnets on Crete, Rhodes, etc., in due succession. The maps are simple outlines, without any names of places. The subject of the last sonnet is Cyprus, the concluding leaf being the map of that island.

The present copy accords exactly with the description given by Brunet. It consists of fifty-six leaves, without either pagination or signatures. The author gives his name on the fifth page thus—

"Per aprobar questa opereta fata
per me bartolomeo da li soneti
intendo de monstrar con veri effeti
quanto che londa egiea abia cerchatta . . ."

The first three lines are a dedication which contains an elaborate reduction of the sovereign's name to numerals. They run thus—

Al Diuo Cinque cento cinque e diece
Tre cinque a do Mil nulla tre e do un cento
Nulla . .

Cinque cento=D, cinque V, diece X; tre=3 or Z; cinque=V, a=A, do=ii, *i.e.* n or N, mil=M, nulla O, tre Z, e E, do N, un=I, cento=C, nulla=O. The union of those symbols makes the name DVX ZVAN MOZENICO, *i.e.* the Doge who ruled from 1477 to 1485.

BEATTY (Charles) The Journal of a two months' Tour; with a view to promoting Religion among the frontier inhabitants of Pensylvania . . remarks on the Language and Customs of some particular tribes among the Indians . . 8vo. *calf extra, gilt edges, Beckford's copy* 1768 2 12 6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

BARATTI (Giacomo) The Late Travels . . into the remote Countries of the Abissins, or of Ethiopia Interior . . with many Observations which some may improve to the advantage and increase of Trade with them . . Translated by G. D. 12mo. *maroon morocco extra, gilt edges* 1670 1 16 0

The author set out from Florence in 1655. He gives a good account of the Abyssinian monarchy.

BEGIN ENDE VOORTGANGH van de vereenighde Nederlantsche geoctroyeerde Oost-Indische Compagnie, vervatende de voornaemste Reysen . . 2 vols. oblong 4to. *engraved and printed titles, with* 220 *maps and plates; fine copy in vellum* (*Amsterdam*) 1646 7 10 0

A Dutch parallel to Purchas; the collection made by Isaac Commelin and printed by Jan Janszoon. It contains 33 accounts of Voyages, sixteen of which had never been published before. The entire comprises the narratives of Gerrit de Veer, Cornelisz Houtman, J. C. van Neck and W. van Warwyck; Sebald de Weert, Olivier van Noort, P. Both and P. van Caerden; Second Voyage of Van Neck; Voyages of Steven van der Haeghen, Wolphert Harmansz, Warwyck and de Weert, Spilbergen, Second voyage of St. van der Haeghen, Paul van Solt, Corn. Matelief, Letters of J. L'Heremite, Voyages of P. van Caerden, P. W. Verhoeff, P. van den Broecke, Joh. van Twist, Second voyage of Spielbergen, Schouten and Le Maire, Jacques L'Heremite, Madriga and Quir, Wybrant Schram, Seger van Rechteren, Hendrik Hagenaer, Caron's Japan, etc.

BELCHER (Sir Edward) Narrative of a Voyage round the World in her Majesty's Ship the Sulphur, 1836-42 . . 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates; cloth* 1843 0 7 6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

BEHR (Johann von der) Diarium, oder Tage-Buch über dasjenige so sich Zeit einer neunjährigen Reise zu Wasser und Lande, meistentheils in Dienst der . . Niederländischen Ost-Indianischen Compagnie . . begeben und zugetragen . . sm. 4to. *a large portrait and an engraved frontispiece preceding the printed title, and* 15 *other plates; calf neat, gilt edges* *Jena*, 1668 3 0 0

The engraved title gives the place of publication as Breslau, with the year 1669. The author served as a soldier in the Dutch service in Java and Ceylon, etc., during the years 1641-49.

BELON (Pierre) LES OBSERVATIONS DE PLVSIEVRS SINGVLARITEZ et choses memorables, trouées en Grece, Asie, Iudée, Egypte, Arabie, & autres pays estranges . . Small 4to. *First Edition, numerous beautiful woodcuts of specimens of Botany and Zoology; fine copy in the original calf binding (slightly repaired)* *Paris, chez Guillaume Cauellat*, 1553 2 16 0

BENZONI. Novae Novi Orbis Historiæ . . libri tres Vrbani Calvetonis opera . . ex Italicis Hieronymi Benzonis . . Latine facti . . adiuncta . . de Gallorum in Floridam expeditione . . historia, 12mo. *vellum* (*Genevæ*) *Eustath. Vignon*, 1578 1 0 0

Bound up with Stuvenius (J. F.) de vero Novi Orbis inventore. *Francof.* 1714.

BENZONI AND LERY. Historia Indiæ Occidentalis . . Hieronymo Benzone & Ioanne Lerio . . autoribus . . in latinum sermonem Vrbani Calvetonis & G. M. studio conuersi, 12mo. *bd. fine copy* (*Genevæ*) *Vignon*, 1586 0 15 0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
BENJAMIN OF TUDELA, Travels . . through Europe, Asia, and Africa; from . . Navarre to the frontiers of China, translated by B. Gerrans, sm. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1784	0	7	6
BERGERON (Pierre) Traicté de la Navigation et des Voyages de Descovverte & Conqueste modernes . . avec vne exacte et particuliere description de toutes les Isles Canaries . . 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *engraved portrait of Bethencourt; red morocco, gilt edges, fine copy* *Paris*, 1629-30	6	6	0
——— another copy *in old calf* 1629-30	3	0	0

The second volume has a separate title, and contains the history of the conquest of the Canaries by Jean de Bethencourt, written by Pierre Bontier and Jean Le Verrier, his chaplains.

BIBLE. ELIOT'S INDIAN BIBLE, **First Edition.** *First leaf blank.* *Leaf* 2: THE | HOLY BIBLE: | CONTAINING THE | OLD TESTAMENT | AND THE *NEW* | Translated into the | INDIAN LANGUAGE | *AND* | Ordered to be Printed by the *Commissioners of the United Colonies* | in *NEW-ENGLAND,* | At the Charge, and with the Consent of the | CORPORATION IN *ENGLAND* | *For the Propagation of the Gospel amongst the* Indians | *in* New-England. | *CAMBRIDGE:* | Printed by *Samuel Green* and *Marmaduke Johnson.* | MDCLXIII. *Leaf* 3: To the High and Mighty Prince, Charles the Second, . . . The Commissioners of the United Colonies in New-England, Wish all Happiness. Most Dread Soveraign, As our former Presentation of the

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

New-Testament was Graciously Accepted . . . *This Epistle Dedicatory ends on the reverse of Leaf* 4. *Leaf* 5 : MAMUSSE | WUNNEETUPANATAMWE | UP-BIBLUM GOD | . . . . noh asoowesit | JOHN ELIOT. | CAMBRIDGE : | Printeuoop nashpe *Samuel Green* kah *Marmaduke Johnson.* | 1663. *The text of the Old Testament, printed in double columns, begins on leaf* 7 *and ends on leaf* 420. *Leaf* 421 : WUSKU | WUTTESTAMENTUM | NUL-LORDUMUN | JESUS CHRIST | Nuppoquohwussuaeneumun. | CAMBRIDGE : | Printed by *Samuel Green* and *Marmaduke Johnson.* | MDCLXI. *The text of the New Testament begins on leaf* 422 *and ends on leaf* 547. *Leaf* 548 *blank. The Metrical Psalms begin on leaf* 549 *and end on leaf* 598. *Leaf* 599: Noowomoo Wuttinnoowaonk God . . . *Leaf* 600 *blank.*

3 parts in 1 vol. thick small 4to. *very fine copy in the original black leather* (*sheep or morocco*) *binding, with red edges*

Cambridge [*Massachusetts*], 1663-61 450 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE and valuable when in fine and perfect condition as this is; but particularly interesting and precious as one of the twenty copies which were sent to England for the King and the members of the Council. It is only in them that the English title and dedication are found. A copy, similar to the above, was bought by me at the Hardwicke sale in 1888 for £580.

The signatures are A, 6 leaves; A-Z, Aa-Zz, Aaa-Zzz, Aaaa-Zzzz, Aaaaa-Llll, all in four leaves each; Mmmmm, 2 leaves; A-L, Aa-Xx, and A-N, in fours.

The stamp of the Zeeuwsch Genootschap der Wetenschappen is impressed on the first title.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

BLACKET (W. S.) Researches into the lost Histories of America, 8vo. 77 *engravings; cloth* 1883 0 12 6

BLOME (Richard) A Description of the Island of Jamaica, with the other Isles and Territories in America, to which the English are related . . sm. 8vo. *with 4 folding maps, and a fine portrait of Admiral Ruyter (engraved by Vaughan); original calf, with bookplate of Charles Viscount Bruce,* 1712 *J. B. for Dorman Newman,* 1678 3 15 0

Two maps and 33 pp. of text are given to Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, New York, and New England. Barlow's copy was imperfect, wanting one of the maps.

BLUNT (Henry) A Voyage into the Levant. A Briefe Relation of a Iourney . . from England by the way of Venice into Dalmatia, Sclavonia, Bosnah, Hungary, Macedonia, Thessaly, Thrace, Rhodes and Egypt, unto Gran Cairo . . smallest 4to. *calf extra, gilt edges* 1638 1 16 0

BOLETIN de la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadistica. 15 vols. 8vo., royal 8vo. and impl. 8vo. *with maps and plates, some of them coloured; half bound, the last vol. in parts*

Mexico, 1850 (1861-)73 16 0 0

Very rare, and the most important of all the publications of the Mexican States. The above set, complete from the beginning, is from the Ramirez library.

BOS. Leeven en Daaden der Doorluchtigste Zee-Helden . . beschreven door V. D. B., 4to. Large Paper; *engraved and printed titles; numerous beautiful plates and portraits impressed from coppers; vellum* *Amsteldam* 16(83-)85 1 12 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

BOOTHBY (Richard) A Breife Discovery or Description of the most famous Island of Madagascar or St. Lavrence in Asia neare unto East-India . . small 4to. *calf neat* *E. G. for John Hardesty*, 1646 3 0 0

This writer (a ruined India merchant) tried to persuade Charles I that he would assure "great benefit of the Kingdom of England by settling a considerable Plantation in the most famous Island of the world (Madagascar or St. Lawrence). The idea was a favourite one with Prince Rupert.

BOUQUET'S EXPEDITION — *see* SMITH (William).

BOURNE (William) A BOOKE CALLED THE TREASURE FOR TRAUEILERS . . contaynyng very necessary matters, for all sortes of Trauailers, eyther by Sea or by Lande . . small 4to. *title and two other leaves mended; old calf gilt* *Thomas Woodcocke*, 1578 3 3 0

RARE AND CURIOUS. It is a scientific treatise on the arts connected with geography, navigation, and travel. It is an Americanum of no small interest by virtue of the eighth and ninth chapters of the second book, which contain a list of places in America with their latitude and longitude, and their distance in miles from London. The last chapter of the fifth book deals with the original population of the New World.

BOYER (Paul) Veritable Relation de tovt ce qvi s'est fait et passé au voyage que Monsieur de Bretigny fit à l'Amérique Occidentale . . sm. 8vo. *red morocco extra, gilt edges* *Paris*, 1654 8 8 0

There are 15 preliminary leaves all printed on. (In some copies there are only 14, one of them blank.)

A Carib Dictionary and the account of a second expedition are annexed to the Bretigny relation.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

BOVALLIUS (Carl) Nicaraguan Antiquities, roy. 4to. 2 *n. ps and* 41 *plates representing Statuary, Rock-carvings, Ceramic objects, etc., bds.*
Stockholm, Swedish Society of Anthropology, 1886 0 18 0

A valuable work of recent antiquarian research; written in English.

BRAZIL. REVISTA trimensal de Historia e Geographia, Jornal do Instituto Historico e Geographico Brazileiro. Vols. I-XXIII (excepting vols. II, XIII and XXXI), 8vo. *with maps; in parts* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1839-70 6 10 0

BRAHE COLLECTION. Een kort Beskrffning vppa Trenne Reesor och Peregrinationer . . I. Beskrifwes een Reesa som genom Asia, Africa och manga andra Hedniska Konungarijken . . aff Nils Matson Kioeping . . II. een Reesa, till Ost Indien, China och Japan. III. Om foerbenembde . . Konungarijketz Japan Tillstand . . . aff Oloff Erickson Willman . . IV. Reesa ifran Muszcow till China, genom Mongol och Cataja . . 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* *Wijsindzborg*, 1674 4 0 0

A collection of Swedish voyages printed at the private press of Count Peter Brahe.

BREYDENBACH (Bernardi) PEREGRINATIO, **First Edition,** *Leaf* 1 *blank on obverse, having on the reverse a superb woodcut representing the City of Maintz as an allegorical female figure. Leaf* 2: Reuerendissimo in xpo patri et dño dño Bertholdo sanctē Magūtiñ. sedis Archiepiscopo . . Bernhardus de Breydenbach dicte ecclesie Ma-

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

guntinen . decanus simulet camerarius. *On reverse of leaf* 4: Prefatio in opus transmarine peregrinationis ad venerandū et gloriosum sepulcrū . . *On last leaf:* Sanctarū peregrinationū . . opusculum . . p Erhardū reuwich . . impressum In ciuitate Moguntina anno salutis M.cccc.lxxxvi . .

Small folio, *a fine and perfect copy, with all the woodcuts, in pale brown morocco extra, by Lortic, blind-tooled after a sixteenth-century pattern*

Mogunt. 1486 50 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE in such superb and perfect condition.

The frontispiece is one of the finest and most beautiful efforts of design and execution which have been achieved at any period of the art. The views of cities were also remarkable performances, that of Venice being a singularly effective panorama.

The designer of the woodcuts in this work, who was Erhart Reuwich of Utrecht, has been described as deserving to rank with the very foremost of the time. In point of fact, the illustrations to Breydenbach formed a new epoch in the history of the Art of wood-engraving and book-illustration, and the engraver, whose name is unfortunately unknown, deserves no less credit than the designer.

A wretchedly bad and imperfect copy fetched £26 at the Gennadius sale.

BREYDENBACH. *Title:* Dis buch ist innhaltend die heiligē reysen | gein Iherusalem zu dem heiligen grab | vnd furbasz zu der hochgelobten jung | frowen vnd merteryn sant katheryn, sm. folio. *Gothic letter,* 49 *and* 48 *lines per page, with all the large folding woodcut views, etc.; some leaves mended; bds.* RARE *s. l. & a* (? *Strassburg, about* 1488) 14 0 0

The frontispiece of the first edition was not repro-

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

duced in this. All the other woodcuts are closely copied from those in Reuwich's edition, but not from the same blocks. The binder has removed all the illustrations to the end of the book, and consequently given to the text, at first sight, the appearance of being imperfect. The book is, however, complete.

A very imperfect copy fetched £16 at the Gennadius sale.

BREYDENBACH. PEREGRINATIONS, *en Français. Page* 1: A treshaulte . . princesse la roine de frãce Marguerite . . Frere Nicole le Huẽ, small folio, *with 7 folding plates (giving Views of Cities and a Map of the Holy Land)*

Very fine and large copy in chocolate morocco extra, by Charles Lewis; from the Borluut and the Crawford libraries

Lyon, Michelet Topie et Iaques Heremberck, 1488 110 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE WHEN IN THIS COMPLETE CONDITION. The large View of Venice (which is the most interesting of all the plates) is nearly always wanting; and the same may be said of the panorama of Jerusalem and Palestine.

These were THE FIRST COPPER ENGRAVINGS EXECUTED IN FRANCE.

Le Huen went to Palestine with the Archbishop of Cambray in 1487, but as on his return he found Breydenbach's narrative of the 1483 Pilgrimage in print decorated with woodcuts, he thought he could not do better than turn it into French and publish it as his own work with copies of the illustrations. It is true that he mentions his predecessor, and states that he incorporated him.

——— PEREGRINATIONS, *en Français* . . Small folio, *without two of the folding plates, but containing five which include the great view of Venice; fine copy in old "Etruscan" calf* *Lyon*, 1488 50 0 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

BREYDENBACH. LE GRANT VOYAGE DE HIERUSALEM . . diuise en deux parties. En la premiere est traicte des peregrinations de la saincte cite de Hierusalem . . En la seconde partie est traicte des croisees et entreprinses faictes . . pour la recourance de la terre saincte . . smallest folio (roy. 8vo.), *numerous woodcuts throughout the text, with two large folding panoramic woodcuts, one of them a map of Jerusalem and the Holy Land, the other representing on the left side the Pope in council with the monarchs of Europe, and on the right side the setting forth of the Crusaders; fine copy in old French olive green morocco, with the arms of the City of Paris on the sides*

Paris pour Frācois Regnault . . mil cinq cens. xxii (1522) 32 0 0

——— the same, smallest folio (roy. 8vo.), *with the two folding plates divided into four; Didot's copy in red morocco super extra, gilt edges* 1522 25 0 0

The first part consists of Nicole Le Huen's paraphrase of Breydenbach; the second is an independent History of the Crusades, and of the Saracens from 730 to 1517.

The binding of the first copy is a pretty example of the work of the man who used to bind for Marguerite de Valois about 1600—probably one of the Eves.

On the title there is some writing, including the inscription "Ce present liure ma este donne par Monsieur de Fonteny Parisien au moys de May 15810. PDesforges". The number intended was apparently 1590.

BRINTON'S Library of Aboriginal American Literature: THE IROQUOIS BOOK of RITES, edited by Horatio Hale, *Mohawk and English,* 8vo. *cloth* *Philadelphia,* 1883 0 10 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

[**BROSSES** (Le Président Ch. de)] Histoire des Navigations aux Terres Australes. Contenant ce que l'on sçait des mœurs & des productions des Contrées découvertes jusqu'à ce jour . . 2 vols. 4to. *with seven folding maps ; calf* *Paris*, 1756 3 3 0

A philosophical book of great interest. The maps illustrate the latest state of knowledge concerning the Southern Hemisphere; and the text helped to stimulate those expeditions of Cook, Bougainville, and others, by which the lands of that part of the world were soon to be explored and correctly laid down.

BROWN (Alexander) The Genesis of the United States: a narrative of the movement in England, 1605-16, which resulted in the plantation of North America by Englishmen . . set forth through a series of historical MSS. now first printed, together with a reissue of rare contemporaneous tracts . . 2 vols. 8vo. 100 *portraits, maps, and plans ; cloth* 1890 3 0 0

One of the most valuable, laborious, and scholarly contributions to Anglo-American history that have ever been written.

BRUCE (William) Gvilielmi Brvssii Scoti de Tartaris Diarivm, sm. folio, *six leaves, russia extra, gilt edges, with the Buccleuch-Queensberry arms on the sides* *Francofvrti*, 1598 1 4 0

VERY RARE. This Scot was in Russia about 1596 or 1597, when an embassy arrived from the Sultan of the Crim Tartars. The head of the Legation was Antonio Spinola, a man of Genoese origin; and Bruce became friendly with him. The result of their conversations was this book, addressed to George Talbot, of the family of the Earl of Shrewsbury.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogue of the Printed Maps, Plans and Charts in the British Museum. 2 thick vols. atlas 4to. 4648 *columns* (published at £6. 6*s*), *cloth* 1885 2 10 0

BRY'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES, Colbert's and Count Hoym's copy. First Edition of the united Grands et Petits Voyages. 25 parts bound into 6 vols. folio, *with an immense number of maps and plates engraved by Theodorus and Johannes Theodorus de Bry, and by Matthæus Merian; blue morocco extra, gilt edges (by Padeloup), with Count Hoym's insignia on the back and sides* *Francofurti*, 1590-1634 500 0 0

Count Hoym bought this copy at the sale of Colbert's library in 1728, and caused it to be bound by A. M. Padeloup for him. At that time, the appendix of Part XI of the Grands Voyages was wanting, as well as the whole of Part XII; their places being taken by the Herrera of Amsterdam, 1622 (equivalent to Part XII), and the Philoponus of Augsburg, 1621 (a useful addition). I have now caused the two imperfections to be supplied, and the set is therefore a most desirable copy of the famous collection. All the parts being of what may be called the original issue, the set does not of course comprise the Appendix to Part I of the Petits Voyages, that appendix having been issued only with the second edition of the part in 1625; nor does it contain the Elenchus which Merian printed in 1634.

As for anything which could be justly called an imperfection, the following is an exact statement:—In the Petits Voyages, Part XII, two maps are wanting (the Mogul Empire and China), and there is a hole in one leaf of text. In the Grands Voyages, Part XIII, the map of North Brazil has portion of the bottom torn away.

BUCH (Leopold von) Travels in Norway and Lapland, 1806-08, translated by John Black, 4to. *maps, bds.* 1813 0 6 6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

BRUTON (William) NEWES FROM THE EAST-INDIES: OR, A VOYAGE TO BENGALLA, one of the greatest Kingdomes under the . . Great Mogull . . Small 4to. 19 *leaves, with a woodcut of the Temple of Jaganat; hf. morocco*
London by I. Okes . . 1638 3 10 0

RARE. It is one of the earliest and most valuable of the English accounts of India. The author went from Masulipatam to Bengal in 1632. He speaks of "Hacklewick's Voyages," and he uses "Rogger" for *Raja;* but his facts are clearly stated.

BULLOCK (William) VIRGINIA IMPARTIALLY EXAMINED . . Under which Title, is comprehended the . . Countries of Roanock, the now Plantations of Virginia and Mary-land . . Small 4to. *a good copy, notwithstanding that the title is dirty; red morocco extra, gilt edges* *London*, 1649 12 0 0

BURNEY (James) Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean, commencing with an account of the earliest Discovery . . [and continued to 1764, including a History of the Buccaneers of America], 5 vols. royal 4to. 26 *maps and plates, boards, uncut*
1803-17 7 0 0

——— the same, 5 vols. roy. 4to. *a fine copy in calf gilt* 1803-17 8 8 0

RARE AND VALUABLE. No geographical library can dispense with Burney.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

BUCANIERS OF AMERICA: or, a True Account of the most remarkable Assaults committed of late years upon the Coasts of the West Indies, by the Bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both English and French. Wherein are contained more especially, The unparallel'd Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan . . . now faithfully rendered into English . . . 4 parts or 2 vols. bound in 1, small 4to. **First Edition of both volumes,** *portraits, maps, and plates; fine copy, in calf* (*binding mended*) *William Crooke*, 1684(-85) 12 0 0

The first three parts were written in Dutch by the Buccaneer who is styled on the title of the original text (1678) A. O. Exquemelin; on the title of the French translation Alexandre Olivier Oexmelin; in the Spanish translation Juan Esquemeling, and on the English title John Esquemeling. The translator's name is not known. The fourth part was written by the English Buccaneer, Basil Ringrose.

A complete copy of the first edition is not often seen. What usually occurs is Vol. I of the first edition alone; or Vol. I of the second edition combined with Vol. II of the first.

BUCANIERS OF AMERICA: or, a True Account . . The Second Edition Corrected, and Inlarged with two Additional Relations, viz. the one of Captain Cook, and the other of Captain Sharp . . 4 parts or 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *maps, portraits, and plates; old calf, fine copy* 11 0 0

William Crooke, 1684(-85)

The addition announced on the title simply refers to the matter of Part IV (or Vol II), *i.e.* Ringrose's Account of Sharp's Voyage. The date of 1685 is obtained from William Crooke's Catalogue of Books printed and sold by him, which occupies the last five pages of the book.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

CANADIAN JOURNAL (The) . . edited by Henry Youle Hind, 1852-55, Vols. I-III, 3 vols. in 2, 4to. *numerous plates and cuts ; calf gilt*
Toronto, 1852-54 0 18 0

CAROLINA; or a Description of the Present State of that country and the natural excellencies thereof . . Published by T. A. *Gent.* Clerk on Board his Majesties Ship the Richmond, which was sent out in the year 1680, with particular Instructions to enquire into the State of that Country . . Small 4to. *hf. morocco*
London, Printed for W. C., 1682 9 9 0

One of the rarest and most valuable of the early English accounts of Carolina. There was no copy in either the Barlow or the Ives collection ; a sufficient proof of the rarity of the book. Its intrinsic worth and importance are evident from an examination.

CAROLINA. Broadside Advertisement *in French* addressed to French Protestants recommending them to join the expedition of October 1680 as colonists and to repair to London before the middle of the month, 2 *folio leaves bound up with* SCHOUTEN, Voyage—*which see.*

[**CARPEAU DU SAUSSAY**] Voyage de Madagascar connu aussi sous le nom de l'Isle de S. Laurent, Par M. de V. . 12mo. *frontispiece, map, and plates ; French calf gilt Amsterdam*, 1722 1 0 0

The author of this curious narrative, M. de V., went out in 1662. As we do not know his full name, the book is placed under that of the editor who signs the dedication. The map is by Flacourt.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

CARTWRIGHT (George) A Journal of Transactions and events during a residence of nearly sixteen years on the coast of Labrador, containing many interesting particulars both of the country and its inhabitants, 3 vols. in 2, roy. 4to. *portrait and two large folding maps; hf. bd.*
Newark, 1792 4 4 0

CARTWRIGHT (John) THE PREACHERS TRAVELS . Wherein is set downe a true Iournall to the confines of the East Indies through the great Countreys of Syria, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Media, Hircania and Parthia. With the Authors returne by the way of Persia, Susiana, Assiria, Chaldæa, and Arabia. Containing a full suruew of the Kingdom of Persia . . Also a true relation of Sir Anthonie Sherleys entertainment there . . Penned by I. C. . Small 4to. *title a little soiled; calf gilt*
London, Thomas Thorppe, 1611 3 0 0

——— the same, *a large and fine copy, with some additions in a neat contemporary hand, written on the blank pages and on some inserted leaves at the end; olive morocco extra, gilt edges* 4 10 0

CASTRO (Joao de) Roteiro de Goa a Dio: Mappas, oblong folio, 15 *maps in facsimile of the drawings in the original MS. of* 1538-39; *hf. morocco*
(*Porto*, 1843) 0 12 0

Copies of the text in 8vo. sometimes occur without this Atlas.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

CARVAJAL (Gaspar de) Descubrimiento del Rio de las Amazonas, segun la relacion hasta ahora inedita, con otros documentos referentes a Francisco de Orellana y sus compañeros publicados . . por José Toribio Medina, sm. 4to. *pp. cclix and* 279; *with a facsimile; sd. Sevilla,* 1894 1 0 0

Only 200 copies were printed.

The introduction concerning the history of the early settlements in Nueva Andaluzia is learned and valuable. The narrative, which was unpublished, except in the abstract given by Oviedo, was written by one of the companions of Francisco de Orellana.

CASAS (Fray Bartolomé de las) Historia de las Indias, ahora por primera vez dada á luz por el Marqués de Fuensanta del Valle y D. Iosé Sancho Rayon, 5 vols.—[APENDICES]: Brevissima Relacion de la Destruycion de las Indias; Estoria Sumaria . . de la Destruicion de las Indias por Bartolome de la Peña; Apologias de las Conquistas por Bern. de Vargas Machuca; in 1 vol. 1879—together 6 vols. 8vo. *Spanish morocco extra, gilt edges* *Madrid,* 1875-79 5 0 0

——— TRATADOS VARIOS, 9 parts in 8, sm. 4to. **Original Editions** in **gothic letter,** *bound* *Sevilla,* 1552-53 15 0 0

——— another copy, 9 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, Grolieresque tooling on the sides, by Pratt* 1552-53 18 18 0

——— the same, in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *a fine and large copy in old russia, from the libraries of Mr. Crofts* (1770), *the Duke of Grafton* (1783), *and Richard Heber* (1815) *successively* 1552-53 20 0 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

CASAS (Bartholomé de las) Tyrannies et Crvavtez des Espagnols perpetrees aux Indes Occidentales . . traduites par Iaqves de Miggrode, 12mo. *vellum, rare* *Paris*, 1582 0 9 0

Translated from the Destruccion and the Remedios.

CASTANHEDA—*see* LOPES DE CASTANHEDA.

CASTELL (William) A Short Discoverie of the Coasts and Continent of America, from the Equinoctiall Northward, and of the adjacent Isles . . sm. 4to. *blue morocco extra London*, 1644 25 0 0

Daines Barrington's copy with his autograph on the fly-leaf.

This is a rare book; the Sunderland copy of which fetched £46.

Mr. Barlow and Mr. Ives were both without it.

——— A Petition of W. C. exhibited to the High Covrt of Parliament . . for the propagating of the Gospel in America, and the West Indies; and for the settling of our Plantations there . . small 4to. *vellum, uncut* 1641 7 7 0

Original edition. It was reprinted at the end of the Short Discoverie.

CHALLENGER EXPEDITION. Report of the Scientific Results of the; Vols. 49 and 50 (completing the work):

SUMMARY of the SCIENTIFIC RESULTS obtained at the Sounding, Dredging and Trawling Stations by JOHN MURRAY; Report on the Genus SPIRULA by Prof. T. H. HUXLEY and Prof. PELSENEER; Report on OCEANIC CIRCULATION by ALEX. BUCHAN, royal 4to. 6 *plates and* 16 *maps, cloth* 1895 4 0 0

Details of a complete set of this work will be forwarded on application.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

CHAMPLAIN (Samuel) Oeuvres, publiées sous le patronage de l'Université Laval par l'Abbé Laverdière, 6 vols. 4to. *maps and plates*
Quebec, 1870 4 4 0

This edition of all Champlain's works includes the text of his first American voyage, 1509-1602, which was never published before, except in an English translation by the Hakluyt Society. The first voyage is followed by new editions of the volumes published in 1603, 1613, 1619, and 1632.

——— LES VOYAGES DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE OCCIDENTALE, DICTE CANADA, faits par le Sr de Champlain . . & toutes les Descouuertes qu' il a faites en ce païs depuis l'an . 1603 iusques en l'an 1629 . .
Small 4to. *with the rare folding map; fine copy in old calf, with the bookplate of Lord Chancellor Hardwicke* *Paris, Pierre Le-Mur*, 1632 48 0 0

——— another copy, *also very large, with the map mounted on linen; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* 1632 48 0 0

This is the complete record of Champlain's Canadian explorations; comprising, as it does, narratives of all the expeditions made between 1603 and 1629, as well as the map which he drew up in Canada in 1631.
There are copies with a reprinted title dated 1640.

CHARLEVOIX (Pierre François-Xavier de) Histoire de l'Isle Espagnole ou de S. Dominique, ecrite particulierement sur des Memoires Manuscrits du P. JEAN-BAPTISTE LE-PERS, Jésuite, . . 2 vols. 4to. *with vignettes and* 18 *maps, calf* *Paris*, 1730-1 1 0 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

CHARLEVOIX. Histoire et Description générale de la NOUVELLE-FRANCE, et Journal d'un Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, 3 vols. 4to. *maps, plates, and vignettes; calf* *Paris*, 1744 2 10 0

——— Histoire du Paraguay, 6 vols. 12mo. *maps and plans; calf gilt* *Paris*, 1757

CHRISTOPHERSON (Claus) Dend Grœnlandske Chronica . . (*in verse*), 1726—MUNK (Jens) Navigatio Septentrionalis, det er Relation . . om Seiglads og Reyse paa denne Nordvestiske Passage . . 1619 . . 1723—in 1 vol. 12mo. *old calf gilt* *Kjœbenhavn*, 1726-23 0 12 0

The rhymed Chronicle was first printed in 1608.

CICERO. M. T. CICERO'S CATO MAJOR, or his Discourse of Old-Age: with explanatory notes [translated and annotated by JAMES LOGAN]. Small 4to. *fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, enclosed in a case* *Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by* B. FRANKLIN, 1744 25 0 0

——— the same, *a matchless copy in the original blue-paper wrapper,* UNCUT; *enclosed in two cases, the outside one of red morocco gilt* 1744 100 0 0

Chief Justice Logan was the second of the three famous worthies of Pennsylvania, of whom William Penn was the first, and Benjamin Franklin the third. Franklin's preface to the book describes it as "this first Translation of a Classic in this Western World," and expresses a hope that "Philadelphia shall become the Seat of the American Muses."

It is a masterpiece of translation and of typography, and, by its combination of the two great Pennsylvanian names, has deservedly attained to the rank of an American classic indispensable to every collector of books illustrating the progress of art and science in the New World.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d

CHINA. BREUIS RELATIO eorū quæ spectant ad declarationem Sinarum Imperatoris Kam Hi circa Cœli, Cumfucii, et Auorū cultū, datam anno 1700 . . operâ PP Societ. Jesu Pekini . . laborantium — CASTNER (Gaspar) RELATIO SEPULTURÆ . . Francisco Xauerio erectæ in insula Sanciano . . MDCC . —2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *entirely printed from engraved blocks upon Chinese paper, including Chinese and Manchu texts in the Brevis Relatio, and some maps and plans in the Relatio; red morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Charles Lewis* (*Pekin*, 1701) 12 12 0

A very curious and rare volume. The first piece gives the Chinese and Manchu texts (with a Latin version) of the petition of inquiry presented by the Jesuits to Khang Hi, in which they stated their own view of Confucian doctrine, and begged for the Emperor's approbation of it. He freely gave it, and hence this publication. The one work is described by Brunet under BREVIS, the other under RELATIO.

CIEZA. The Seventeen Years Travels of Peter de Cieza through the mighty Kingdom of Peru . . now first translated [by John Stevens], sm. 4to. *map of Peru, folding plan of Cuzco, and several other engravings; calf, gilt edges* *London*, 1709 2 5 0

Mr. Barlow's copy had none of the illustrations, their places being left blank.

——— Cronica del gran Regno del Perv . . tradotta . . per Agostino de Cravaliz, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *vellum* *Venetia*, 1560 1 1 0

The Duke of Hamilton's copy fetched £1. 17*s*.

For the Spanish original, see my Spanish catalogue, under Indias.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

CLARK (John) *Physician of Rode Island.* ILL NEWES FROM NEW-ENGLAND: or a Narrative of New Englands Persecution . Wherin is declared that while old England is becoming new, New-England is become Old . .

Small 4to. *fine copy in hf. calf, with the bookplate of Edward Hailstone London, Henry Hills,* 1652 35 0 0

An extremely rare narrative of one of the earliest instances of that persecution of Quakers for which New England is notorious. There was no copy in the Ives collection; but Mr. Barlow had one which fetched 170 dollars at his sale. I do not find record of any other copy.

CLAUDE D'ABBEVILLE, Histoire de la Mission des Peres Capvcins en l'Isle de Maragnan et terres circonuoisines ov est traicte des singularitez admirables & des Meurs merueilleuses des Indiens . . small 8vo. *title engraved with various figures, and 7 plates printed with the text; calf extra, gilt edges, very large copy*

Paris, Francois Hvby, 1614 6 16 6

An inferior copy of this same edition is priced, in Leclerc's catalogue, 400 francs.

The leaf that should be numbered 395 bears no numeral. There is another issue of the book in which it does, and in that issue there are only five plates instead of the seven which appear in this.

CORNU (Jacques). Iac. Cornvti . . Canadensivm Plantarvm . . Historia . small 4to. *numerous fine engravings; calf extra, gilt edges*

Parisiis, 1635 2 10 0

THE FIRST CANADIAN HERBAL.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

COLLINS (David) An Account of the English Colony in New South Wales: with remarks on the dispositions, customs, manners, etc. of the native inhabitants of that country. To which are added, some particulars of New Zealand compiled from the MSS. of Lieutenant-Governor King, 2 vols. 4to. *map and numerous plates, some of Natural History subjects* COLOURED; *calf gilt* 1798-1802 7 7 0

RARE AND IMPORTANT: one of the books which must be in every Australian library.

COOK (Captain James) THREE VOYAGES, *as follows:* Hawkesworth's Collection of Voyages in the Southern Hemisphere, 3 vols.—Second Voyage to the South Pole and round the World in 1772-75, 2 vols.—Third Voyage to the Pacific, 1776-80, 3 vols.; together 8 vols. 4to. *maps and plates; russia (rebacked) with the* roy. folio Atlas (to Hawkesworth) of *large maps and plates in half russia* 1773-85 10 10 0

——— the same, THREE VOYAGES, 8 vols. 4to. *maps and plates, calf, not uniform, with* two roy. folio Atlases *of larger maps and plates,* folio, *hf. bd.* 1773-85 9 0 0

The maps and plates of the Second Voyage are in this copy bound in folio, separately. They are usually folded in the two quarto volumes.

——— Journal during his first Voyage round the World made in H.M. bark "Endeavour," 1768-71: a literal transcription of the original MSS. with notes by W. J. L. Wharton, imp. 8vo. *portrait and maps; cloth* 1893 0 12 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

COXE (William) Account of the Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, to which are added the Conquest of Siberia, etc. large 4to. 5 *maps and plate; old French red morocco extra, gilt edges (by Derome le jeune)* 1780 2 0 0

CORTES (Martin) BREUE COMPENDIO DE LA SPHERA Y DE LA ARTE DE NAUEGAR, con nueuos instrumentos y reglas, exemplificado con muy subtiles demonstraciones . . . *Colophon:* . . . 1551 . años . Impresso en la muy noble y muy leal ciudad de Seuilla en casa de Anton Aluarez . .

Small folio, **gothic letter**, *with woodcuts and diagrams, some of them having movable pieces, and a map of the World including the Western Hemisphere; the last leaf having its margin mended; fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, with the Salvá library mark on the sides Sevilla,* 1551 40 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE FIRST EDITION. It is a book of grand and sumptuous appearance, printed in very large Gothic type with 32 lines to the page. This work revolutionised the science of Navigation, and was the first to point out the deflection of the needle. The date at which it was written appears in some of the passages of the earlier part of the book as 1545, but a year or two probably elapsed before the author could finish it and get it ready for the press.

The instructions for map-making are not the least interesting part of the text, and would be found useful by many persons who are unable to understand the principle of the wind-roses and rhumb-lines which cover the surface of old hydrographic charts. But even here the acute intelligence of Cortes indicated the defects of the plane system long before Mercator.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

CORTES (Hernan) De Insvlis nvper inventis Ferdinandi Cortesii ad Carolum V. Rom. Imperatorem Narrationes [duæ: Secunda et Tertia] cum alio quodam Petri Martyris . . libello. His accesserunt Epistolæ duæ . . sm. folio *Coloniæ, Arnold Birckman,* 1532 6 10 0

The *Epistolæ* referred to on the title-page are the celebrated Letters of Martin de Valencia and Bishop Zumarraga, giving an account of the Franciscan schools in Mexico, their teachers and the Indian converts—here printed for the first time.—Bound up with a slightly defective copy of the first edition of the Novus Orbis, Basileæ, 1532, which comprises the RARE FOLDING MAP designed by Sebastian Münster.

COSMOGRAPHIE INTRODUCTIO: cum quibusdam Geometrie ac Astronomie principiis . . Insuper quatuor Americi Vespucii nauigationes . . Small 4to. *with the folding plan of a Globe having fourteen lines of text on the reverse; old calf* *Argent. Joan. Grüniger,* 1509 36 0 0

The celebrated book which is responsible for creating the name of AMERICA. The editor's name appears as "Martinus Ilacomilus" (*i.e.* Martin Waldseemüller) at the head of the dedication. This copy belonged to Baluze, and has his signature on the title. It is bound up with a couple of pieces printed by the first Henri Estienne.

CRESPEL (Emmanuel) Voiages . . dans le Canada et son Naufrage en revenant en France, 12mo. *First Edition, calf gilt Francfort sur le Mein,* 1742 3 3 0

——— Voyage au Nouveau-Monde et Histoire interessante du Naufrage, 12mo. *calf gilt by Kalthoeber* *Amsterdam,* 1757 2 10 0

He was at "Chicagou" and "Ouisconcin" in 1728. His narrative gives interesting particulars concerning the Indians.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

COVERT. A Trve and almost incredible report of an Englishman, that (being cast away in the good Ship called the Assention in Cambaya . .) Trauelled by Land through many vnknowne Kingdomes and great Cities . . With a Discovery of . . the Great Mogoll . . by Captaine Robert Couerte. Small 4to. *the first few leaves a little soiled; hf. bd. William Hart for Thomas Archer and Robert Redmer,* 1612 10 0 0

FIRST EDITION; VERY RARE. The voyager was away from England for a little over three years (1608-11).

——— the same, small 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, a remarkably fine uncut copy I. N. for Hugh Perry,* 1631 10 10 0

This copy fetched £14. 5*s* at the Beckford sale.

CREUXIUS (Franciscus). HISTORIÆ CANADENSIS, sev Novæ-Franciæ libri decem, ad annum vsque Christi MDCLVI. sm. 4to. *with large folding map of Canada, and* 13 *plates, including the large plate of the martyrdom by the natives of ten Jesuit missionaries; very fine copy in green morocco extra by Chambolle-Duru Parisiis, apud Sebastianvm Cramoisy,* 1644 18 0 0

The rarity of this work, and its fine and striking illustrations (which are good examples of the art of engraving) will always make it costly. The text has been harshly criticised for its dulness, but it remains nevertheless one of the indispensable volumes in an American library.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

DAMPIER (William) A New Voyage round the World . . Vol. I, the fourth edition, 1699; Vol. II with a General Index . . 1699; Vol. III: A Voyage to New Holland, etc. in the year 1699 . . 1701; A Continuation of a Voyage to New Holland . . 1709;—together 3 vols. in 4, 8vo. *maps; old calf* 1699-1709 4 0 0

——— A Collection of Voyages. In four volumes. Containing I. Captain William Dampier's Voyages . . II. The Voyages of Lionel Wafer . . III. A Voyage round the World . . by W. Funnell, Mate to Capt. Dampier . IV. Capt. Cowley's Voyage round the Globe . V. Capt. Sharp's Journey . . VI. Capt. Wood's Voyage . VII. Mr. Roberts's Adventures . . 4 vols. sm. 8vo. *numerous maps and plates; old calf* 1729 5 0 0

——— another copy, *calf extra, gilt edges (repaired), with the crest and name of* "Francis Egerton" *on the sides* 1729 4 10 0

DARBY (William) Geographical Distribution of the State of Louisiana, the southern part of the State of Mississippi, and territory of Alabama, second edition, 8vo. 2 *maps; calf* *New York*, 1817 1 0 0

DELAFIELD (John) An Inquiry into the origin of the Antiquities of America . . with an Appendix . . by James Lakey, 4to. *with several plates (some of them* COLOURED) *in facsimile from Mexican MSS. and antiquities; green morocco,* RARE *New York*, 1839 2 10 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

DARINEL. LA SPHERE des deux mondes, composée en François, par Darinel pasteur des Amadis. Auec un Epithalame . . sur les nopces & mariage de . . Don Philippe Roy d'Angleterre, &c. Commenté . . par G. B. D. B. CC. de . . . En Anvers, chez Ie. Richart . . 1555.

Small 4to. *several diagrams and* 18 *full-page woodcut maps, including a heart-shaped mappemonde, a map of the New World headed "Perv," and many others; a beautiful copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Joly* 1555 8 8 0

A rare and curious work, in mingled prose and verse, by Gilles Boileau de Buillon. The maps impart to it a considerable American interest.

DEPONS (F.) Voyage à la partie Orientale de la Terre Ferme dans l'Amérique Méridionale . . 1801, 1802, 1803 et 1804; contenant la description . . de Venezuela, Maracaibo, Varinas, la Guiane Espagnole, Cumana, et de l'Ile de la Marguerite, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plans; hf. red morocco, gilt edges* *Paris*, 1806 1 0 0

DESCRIPTION OF THE COAST, Tides, and Currents, in Button's Bay, and in the Welcome, being the N.W. Coast of Hudson's Bay, from Scrog's, Crow's, Napier's, and Smith's Journals (1744)—Articles of Agreement for an expedition for the Discovery of a N.W. Passage, 1745—Geographical Description of Tobago, *map* (1745) —in 1 vol. 8vo. *calf* 1744-45 0 15 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

DECKER (Adolph) Diurnal der Nassawischen Flotta, oder Tagregister, vnd Historische, ordentliche Beschreibung einer gewaltigen mächtigen Schiffahrt, vmb die gantze Erdkugel rund vmbher . . 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, vnd 1627 . . Vor niemalen vollkömmlich in Truck gegeben, nun aber alles ausz Flamnischer Sprache . . vbersetzet . . Small 4to. *engraved and letterpress titles, the engraved title having a world-map and some figures delicately executed; with eight separate engravings; olive morocco extra, gilt edges,* RARE *Strassburg*, 1629 12 0 0

The engraved title is "Diurnal und Historische Beschreybung der Nassawischen Flotten so under dem Admiral Jacob l'Heremite . . " and says nothing of a Flemish original. Decker accompanied the expedition as Captain of soldiers, and when they reached the Texel in March, 1626-27, he and his men were despatched to Java for another year or two. The last four pages are an account of his personal experiences in 1627-29. All the preceding text is a slightly modified translation of the Dutch journal published in 1626. In the De Bry and Hulsius collections, Decker's narrative was used in preference to the Dutch one.

DOBRIZHOFFER (M.) Account of the Abipones, an Equestrian People of Paraguay, from the Latin (by Sara Coleridge), 3 vols. 8vo. *bd.* 1822 0 18 0

One of the most interesting and authentic accounts ever written concerning Paraguay and its natives.

DUENDE DEL CUZCO, 18 nos. in 1 vol. sm. 4to. (all published), *hf. morocco, uncut,* RARE *Cuzco*, 1830-31 1 10 0

A politico-satirical periodical in which the events of the day are reviewed and criticized by an invisible being —the Duende—in articles, dramatic sketches, etc.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

DRAKE. SIR FRANCIS DRAKE REUIUED: Calling vpon this Dull or Effeminate Age to folowe his Noble Steps for Golde & Siluer, By this Memorable Relation, of the Rare Occurrences . . in a Third Voyage . . in the Yeares 72. & 73. . . Faithfully taken out of the Report . . By Philip Nichols Preacher . . Set forth by Sr. Francis Drake Baronet (his Nephew) now liuing . .

Small 4to. *with an engraved portrait of Drake on the title; the date cut off the bottom of the title-page; red morocco, gilt edges*

E. A. for Nicholas Bourne . . [1626] 3 10 0

First edition of a celebrated narrative, which has been reprinted by the Hakluyt Society.

——— second edition of the same work, small 4to. *last leaf mended; a large and fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*

Printed for Nicholas Bourne . . 1628 12 10 0

Two engraved portraits of Drake are mounted and added as preliminary leaves; one of them being by William Marshall. Bound up with the work is the following:—

THE WORLD ENCOMPASSED BY SIR FRANCIS DRAKE, Being His next Voyage to that to Nombre de Dios . . collected out of the Notes of Master FRANCIS FLETCHER . . Printed by E. P. for Nicholas Bourne . . 1635. This is a very rare book.

——— SIR FRANCIS DRAKE REVIVED . . Being a Summary and true Relation of foure severall Voyages made by the said Sir Francis Drake

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

to the West Indies . . Small 4to. *portrait; red morocco extra, gilt edges*

. . *for Nicholas Bourne*, 1653(-52) 7 10 0

Drake Revived; The World Encompassed; West Indian Voyage; Relation of another Voyage, 1595. The last three were printed in 1652, and have their separate titles; the Drake Revived was printed in 1653 under the editorship of R. D., and the title extended so as to make it embrace the other three. This forms the first collected edition of Drake's Voyages.

DRAKE (Francis G.) THE INDIAN TRIBES OF THE UNITED STATES, their history, antiquities, customs, religion, arts, language, traditions, oral legends, and myths, 2 vols. imp. 4to. *with* 100 *large steel engravings; cloth Philadelphia*, 1884 2 0 0

This a compilation of great value, being an attempt to place before the public in a convenient and accessible form the results of the life-long labours of Schoolcraft, not merely those which he recorded in his own great book, but also those which he performed on various later occasions. The editor is the son of Samuel G. Drake, who wrote the Book of the Indians in 1833.

DOMENECH, Manuscrit Pictographique Américain précédé d'une Notice sur l'Idéographie des Peaux-Rouges, 8vo. 119 *pp. of Text, and* 228 *lithographed pages, hf. morocco extra Paris*, 1860 1 12 0

——— another copy, *with the supplement entitled* LA VERITÉ sur le livre des Sauvages, in 1 vol. royal 8vo. *hf. morocco extra, uncut* 1860 2 10 0

Bound in at the end of the volume is J. Petzholdt's Buch der Wilden, *Dresden*, 1861, in German and French.

Critics have been too hard on the Abbé Domenech. The notions and the pictures indicate an amount of physical knowledge not realisable before the age of thirteen at least. But the ideas of drawing are not superior to those of a European child of four or five; yet there is a vigour, steadiness, and uniformity in their lines

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

which no infant's hand could achieve. This points to the authorship of some Indian who had for a time been taught by German missionaries. The title might be changed without error into *Livre d'un Sauvage.*

DUDLEY (Robert) LEADER (John Temple) Life of Sir Robert Dudley Earl of Warwick and Duke of Northumberland [author of the "Arcano del Mare"] . . roy. 8vo. *portrait and plates; cloth Florence, printed for the author,* 1895 1 10 0

DUFLOT DE MOFRAS, Exploration du Territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la Mer Vermeille, 1840-42; 2 vols. 8vo. *with plates, in green morocco extra,* and a royal folio Atlas *of* 26 *maps and plates, hf. bound* *Paris,* 1844 2 0 0

DU JARRIC (P. Pierre) HISTOIRE DES CHOSES PLVS MEMORABLES advenves tant ez Indes Orientales, que autres païs de la descouuerte des Portugais . . et principalement de ce que les Religieux de la Compagnie de Iesvs y ont faict . . 3 vols. sm. 4to. *old calf, with the Arms of* LECLERC DE LESSEVILLE *on sides, from the Sunderland library*

Bourdeaus, S. Millanges, 1608-14 16 16 0

A rare work, the 3 vols. of which are not often found together.

Although the East Indies, China, and Japan, were chiefly considered by the author, a very large portion of his work treats upon the natives of Brazil, Paraguay, and the Carib coasts of South America.

DWIGHT (Timothy) Travels in New-England and New-York (1796-1810), 4 vols. 8vo. *portrait and maps; bds. uncut* 1823 1 5 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

EDEN'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES. THE HISTORY OF TRAUAYLE IN THE WEST AND EAST INDIES, and other countreys lying eyther way, towards the fruitfull and ryche Moluccaes . . Gathered in parte, and done into Englyshe by Richard Eden. Newly set in order . . by Richarde Willes . . Small 4to. *with some of the marginal notes shaved; old calf, with signatures of Robert Hare* (1600) *and Bryan Fairfax* (1690) *Richarde Iugge*, 1577 11 0 0

——— *a large and fine copy in old gilt russia, Utterson's arms on the sides, A. C. Burnell's bookplate inside* 1577 14 0 0

——— the same, *a very fine and very large copy, in the original (rebacked) binding of Walter Raleigh's time, with the initials* W. R. *on the sides* 1577 24 0 0

The contents are Peter Martyr's Decades I-IV; an abridgment of his Decades V-VIII; Oviedo's Sumario; Willes' Instructions for Frobisher's North-West expedition; Perera's Reportes of China; of the Ilande Giapan; of the North-East Seas and the viages of Sebastian Cabot; Voyages of Persia; Voyages into Guinea; Vertomannus' Navigations; Navigation by the Spanyardes rounde about the worlde; Debate for the Malucas; etc.

EDER (Franc. Xav.) Descriptio provinciæ Moxitarum in regno Peruano, 8vo. *map and 7 plates; calf* *Budæ*, 1791 0 10 6

Dealing entirely with the aborigines of Bolivia.

ELIOT (John)—*See* BIBLE.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

EGEDE (Hans) Omstændelig og udfœrlig Relation, angaaende den Groenlandske Missions Begyndelse og Fortsættelse . . Indbyggernes Væsen og Leve-Maade . . Small 4to. *hf. bd.* RARE *Kjoebenhavn*, 1738 1 16 0

——— ausführliche und wahrhafte Nachricht vom Anfange und Fortgange der Grönländischen Mission . . sm. 4to. *sd.* *Hamburg*, 1740 0 15 0

The author's own translation of the preceding work.

ELIOT TRACTS. THE CLEAR SUN-SHINE OF THE GOSPEL breaking forth upon the Indians in New-England . . By Mr. Thomas Shepard . . Small 4to. *crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* *R. Cotes for John Bellamy*, 1648 6 6 0

STRENGTH OUT OF WEAKNESS. Or a Glorious Manifestation of the further Progresse of the Gospel among the Indians in New-England. Held forth in sundry Letters . . Small 4to. *hf. red morocco* *M. Simmons for John Blague and Samuel Howes*, 1652 5 5 0

Six preliminary leaves (including title); text, 4 pages unnumbered, and pp. 1-40.

——— [EAMES (Wilberforce)] Bibliographic Notes on Eliot's Indian Bible and on his other translations and works in the Indian language of Massachusetts, sm. folio, *sd.* *Washington*, 1890 0 15 0

ELLIS (William) Three Visits to Madagascar during the years 1853, 1854, 1856, 8vo. *map and 25 illustrations; cloth, or neatly bound* 1858 0 7 6

——— Madagascar Revisited . . 8vo. *plan and 13 illustrations; cloth* 1867 0 8 6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

ELLIS (Henry) A Voyage to Hudson's Bay, by the Dobbs Galley and California, in the years 1746 and 1747, for discovering a North-West Passage . . prefixed an Historical Account of the attempts hitherto made for the finding a Passage that way . . small 8vo. *map and* 9 *plates; old calf* 1748 1 5 0

——— the same, LARGE PAPER, large 8vo. *old calf gilt* 1748 2 10 0

——— the same, LARGE AND THICK PAPER, large 8vo. *calf* 1748 2 16 0

An important voyage though not successful in its direct object.

EMANVELIS Lvsitan: Algarbior: Africae Aethiopiae Arabiae Persiae Indiae Reg. Invictiss. Obedientia. Small 4to. *the Portuguese crown and a woodcut border on the title; purple morocco extra, gilt edges, fine copy,* RARE *S. l. e. a.* (*Rome, about* 1513) 5 0 0

Eight leaves, Roman Letter.—This is the Oration of Obedientia from the Portuguese king, made by Diego Pacheco, relating the recent conquests in India and Malacca, and laying them at the Pope's feet.

See other pieces of the same kind in my Bibliotheca Hispana, Nos. 1875-81.

ERIZZO (F. M.) Le Scoperte Artiche, 8vo. *text* and roy. 8vo. Atlas *of* 4 *maps* *Venezia*, 1855 0 7 6

A general review of Arctic discovery. The Atlas includes facsimiles of the Zeni and Andrea Bianco maps.

ETHICUS et les ouvrages cosmographiques intitulés de ce nom, suivi d'un appendice contenant la version Latine . . par M. d' Avezac, 4to. *sd.* 12*s*; or *hf. morocco Paris*, 1852 0 15 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

ENGLISH PILOT (The). The Fourth Book describing the West-India Navigation, from Hudson's Bay to the River Amazones . . also a new Description of Newfoundland, New England, New York, New Jersey, Dellawar Bay, Virginia, Maryland, Carolina, etc. roy. folio, 21 *large folding engraved maps, besides several woodcut and engraved illustrations on the text; bound* 1775 2 10 0

A set of seamen's charts, extremely rare. This fourth part is all that concerns the United States collector.

[**ENTICK** (John)] A Compleat History of the late War; or Annual Register of its rise, progress, and events in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America . . [1755-62], 5 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. 10 *portraits and* 6 *maps and plates; fine copy in the original red morocco extra, gilt edges, a fine specimen of binding* *Dublin*, 1763 6 10 0

The London edition was printed in five separate volumes, the dates of which cover the years 1763-64. Thus the Dublin piracy has to be regarded as the first complete edition. Among the portraits is one of General Wolfe.—The bookplate of the Rev. Thomas Loman, Chancellor of Cloyne (about 1780), is pasted within the cover.

ESTANCELIN (L.) Recherches sur les Voyages des Navigateurs Normands en Afrique, dans les Indes, et en Amérique, 1832—Etudes sur . . les Colonies Françaises, 1849—2 vols. 8vo. *green morocco* *Paris*, 1832-49 0 14 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

EUSEBIUS. EVSEBII Cæsariēsis Episcopi Chronicō: quod Hieronymus presbyter . . Latinum facere curauit . . Prosper & Matthæus Palmerius, & Matthias Palmerius cōplura addidere . . sm. 4to. *printed in Roman type in black and red; hf. calf*

In Parisiorum Acad. per Henricum Stephanum . . 1518 1 5 0

——— the same, *a very fine and large copy, in old calf* 1518 2 0 0

The Discovery of America by Columbus is not mentioned, but the Portuguese voyage to India is. Under 1509 there is a paragraph concerning the seven savages brought to Rouen in that year from the island which is called Terra Nova.

With regard to printing, there is an interesting note. Its discovery is attributed to John Guntenberg zum Iungen, a knight of Mentz, and to the date 1440, the entry being made under 1457.

EXTRACTS FROM THE VOTES AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE AMERICAN CONTINENTAL CONGRESS held at Philadelphia, 5th September, 1774, containing the Bill of Rights . . published by order of the Congress, 12mo. *blue morocco extra, gilt edges*, UNCUT *New York*, 1774 6 6 0

This New York impression is excessively rare in consequence of the long continued presence of the British troops in that city. The edition simultaneously printed at Philadelphia is also rare but to a less degree, and the Boston and London reprints are of smaller consequence.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

EVANS (Lewis) Analysis of a General Map of the Middle British Colonies in America; and of the country of the Confederate Indians . . 4to. *with the large folding coloured Map* (27 *by* 21 *inches*), *mounted on linen; calf*
Philadelphia, B. Franklin and D. Hall, 1755 9 9 0

This great map served a useful political purpose, and helped General Wolfe to conquer Canada. The work was issued, according to the title, as the First of a projected series of "Geographical, Historical, Political, Philosophical, and Mechanical Essays."

FANCOURT (Charles St. John) History of Yucatan, to the close of the seventeenth century, 8vo. *map; cloth* 1854 0 9 0

FAREWELL (Christopher) AN EAST-INDIA COLATION; or, a Discourse of Travels; Set forth in sundry observations, briefe and delightfull; Collected by the Author in a Voyage he made unto the East-Indies . . Written by C. F. 12mo. *in the original limp vellum gilt, fine copy* *B. A. and T. P.* 1633 8 10 0

The author, whose full name appears on p. 69, states that he made his journey to India about twenty years previously, and remained in that land for four years. The book is almost unknown, there being but few copies extant. The copy in the British Museum, this one and perhaps two or three more, are probably all that remain.

COLLATION: Title and Preface, 4 leaves; text, pp. 1-64; Gentle Reader, etc. pp. 65-69; *pp.* 70-72 *blank;* an additional chapter concerning Spain and Ireland, pp. 1-24.—The signatures are A, 4 leaves; B-E in eights; F, 4 leaves; F repeated, 8 leaves; G, 4 leaves.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

FARIA Y SOUSA (Manuel de) Asia Portuguesa, 3 vols.; Africa Portuguesa, 1 vol.; Europa Portuguesa, 3 vols.;—together 7 vols. sm. 4to. *old calf* *Lisboa*, 1666-81 3 10 0

——— Europa Portuguesa, 3 vols. 1678-79-80; Africa Portuguesa, 1681; Asia Portuguesa, 3 vols. 1703-1674-75;—7 vols. sm. folio, *numerous woodcuts; old calf* *Lisboa*, 1674-1703 3 10 0

See other copies described in my catalogue of Spanish and Portuguese books.

FEARON (Henry Bradshaw) Sketches of America . . 8vo. *bds.* 1818 0 6 6

FEDRICI. Viaggio di M. Cesare dei Fedrici, nell' India Orientale, et oltra l' India . . 12mo. *red morocco extra, gilt edges* *Venetia*, 1587 5 5 0

——— another copy, *bound in vellum* 1587 2 2 0

The narrative of a merchant who spent eighteen years (1563-81) in the East, chiefly in Burma and Siam. It is a rare book.

FERRER MALDONADO (Lorenzo) Viaggio dal mare Atlantico al Pacifico per la via del Nord-Ovest . . l'anno 1588 tradotto da un MS. Spagnuolo inedito, da Carlo Amoretti, 4to. *three leaves of maps, bds.* *Milano*, 1811 1 0 0

This voyage remains a problem. It is generally supposed to be a false claim to have achieved the North-West Passage as early as 1588. The Spanish original exists, and the navigator unquestionably made a voyage in the latitudes he speaks of, at the time indicated. The three engraved leaves contain 12 maps, five of them after the designs in the Spanish MS., six after various designs of early hydrographers, and a large map in elucidation of the subject.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

FERNANDEZ DE QUIROS (Pedro). TERRA AUSTRALIS INCOGNITA, or a new Southerne Discoverie containing a fifth part of the World. Lately found out by Ferdinand de Qvir a Spanish Captaine. Neuer before published. Small 4to. *blue morocco extra, gilt edges*
Printed for Iohn Hodgetts . 1617 24 0 0

First Edition of the first book in English on the discovery of Australia. There is an absurd note in the Huth catalogue, stating that this account refers to land below Magellan's straits and not to our Australia. It was written as a consequence of the voyage in which Torres Strait and the Gulf of Carpentaria were discovered by Paez de Torres, whom Quiros accompanied; and the latter begged the King to give him the monopoly of further research.

FISCHER (Theobald) Sammlung mittelalterlicher Welt- und See-Karten italienischen Ursprungs aus Archiven erläutert, 8vo. *sd.* *Venedig*, 1886 0 6 0

A valuable account of MS. maps.

FLINT (Timothy) Recollections of the last ten years . . journeyings in the valley of the Mississippi, 8vo. *bds.* *Boston*, 1826 0 12 0

——— History and Geography of the Mississippi Valley, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *calf* *Cincinnati*, 1832 0 10 0

[**FLEURIEU** (Ch.-P. Claude de)] Discoveries of the French in 1768 and 1769, to the South-East of New Guinea, with the subsequent visits by English Navigators . . Voyages and discoveries of the Spaniards in the same seas, translated [by Dalrymple], roy. 4to. *bds.* 12 *maps of the islands and groups adjacent to Australia on the North and East; bds. uncut* 1791 2 2 0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
FLACOURT (Sieur de) Histoire de la grande Isle Madagascar . . auec une Relation de ce qui s'est passé és années 1655, 1656, & 1657 . . sm. 4to. *maps and plates; vellum* *Paris*, 1661	2	10	0
FLINDERS (Matthew) A Voyage to Terra Australis undertaken for the purpose of completing the discovery of that vast country, 1801, 1802, 1803 . . 2 vols. roy. 4to. *hf. bd. with the* ATLAS *in a folio case* 1814	10	10	0
——— the same, 2 vols. roy. 4to. *bds. uncut, and* imp. folio Atlas, *sd.* 1814	12	12	0
FORTIS (Alberto) Viaggio in Dalmazia; 2 vols. in 1, 4to. LARGE PAPER, *numerous maps and plates; calf gilt* *Venezia*, 1774	0	10	0
——— Travels into Dalmatia, translated, 4to. *maps and plates; bound* 1778	0	5	0
FOXE (Luke) NORTH-WEST FOX, or, Fox from the North-west passage. . . sm. 4to. *with the rare folding map of the Arctic Circle, having the figure of a fox carrying a goose away in the inner corner; old calf B. Alsop and Tho. Fawcet*, 1635	18	18	0
——— *a larger and finer copy in gilt calf* 1635	21	0	0

A review and abstract of all the preceding North-West voyages, including those of the Zeni, Cabot, Frobisher, Davis, Weymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gibbons, Bylot, Baffin, and Hawkridge; with Hall's three Voyages to Greenland; and the full account of the author's own voyage, which he reckoned as the sixteenth in chronological order. He was a Hull man and captain of The Charles, a pinnace in the Royal Navy.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

FORSYTH (Sir T. D.) Report of a Mission to Yarkand in 1873 . . with historical and geographical information regarding the possessions of the Ameer, 4to. *map, plans, and* 45 *photographic illustrations; cloth* *Calcutta*, 1875 1 8 0

FRANCISCO XAVIER. LUCENA (Ioam de) Historia da Vida do Padre Francisco de Xavier e do que fizerão na India os mais Religiosos da Companhia de Iesu . . sm. folio, *engraved title inlaid; morocco extra, gilt edges*, RARE *Lisboa, Pedro Crasbeeck*, 1600 4 0 0

FREYCINET (Louis de) VOYAGE AUTOUR DU MONDE sur les Corvettes "URANIE" et "LA PHYSICIENNE," 1817 à 1820, *as follows:*

HISTOIRE DU VOYAGE, etc. 2 vols. in 3, roy. 4to. with Atlas in roy. folio, 112 *maps and plates, several* COLOURED 1825-39

ZOOLOGIE, par Quoy et Gaymard, 1 vol. roy. 4to. and Atlas roy. folio, 96 *plates*, 80 *of which are exquisitely* COLOURED 1824

BOTANIQUE, par Gaudichaud, 1 vol. royal 4to. and royal folio Atlas of 120 *plates* 1826

OBSERVATIONS du Pendule, 4to. 1826

MAGNETISME TERRESTRE, 1 vol. roy. 4to. 1842

METEOROLOGIE, 1 vol. roy. 4to. 1844

NAVIGATION ET HYDROGRAPHIE, 2 vols. roy. 4to. and 1 vol. atlas folio, 22 *charts* 1826

—— in all, 9 vols. in 8, royal 4to. and 4 royal folio Atlases of plates, *half calf, uncut, Dr. J. Barnard Davis' copy* 1824-44 22 10 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

FRANKLIN (John) Narrative of a Journey to the shores of the Polar Sea, 1819-22, 4to. *numerous maps and plates, some of them coloured; hf. calf neat* 1823 0 16 6

FROGER (J.) Relation d'un Voyage fait en 1695, 1696, & 1697, aux Cotes d'Afrique, Détroit de Magellan, Brezil, Cayenne, & Isles Antilles, par une Escadre . . commandée par M. de Gennes, sm. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *frontispiece, map and plates; calf, the Soubise crest on the back* *Paris*, 1698 3 0 0

——— une autre édition, 12mo. *front. map, and plates; calf* *Amsterdam*, 1699 0 7 0

FUENTES (Alonso de) SUMMA DE PHILŌSOPHIA NATURAL, enla qual assi mismo se tracta de Astrvlvgia y Astronomia, z otras sciēcias . En estilo nunca visto . . Con priuilegio Imperial . 1547 . *Colophon* (*on the* 170*th leaf*): Fue impresso en la muy noble z muy leal ciudad de Seuilla . . En casa de Juā de Leō . . Año . . de . 1547 . Años .

Small 4to. gothic letter, *mixed with Roman; several woodcut diagrams, including one which represents the globe and shows the coasts of America and Terra Australis; fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy-Mennil, with the Seillière arms on the sides* *Sevilla*, 1547 8 8 0

Two preliminary leaves including the title; leaves numbered I—CXXVIII; and 46 unnumbered leaves. This curious book on Cosmography is extremely rare.

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
FROUDE (James Anthony) The English in the West Indies . . 8vo. *plates; cloth* 1888	0	7	6
FUNNELL (William) Voyage round the World . containing an Account of Captain Dampier's Expedition . . 1703 and 1704 . . together with the Author's Voyage from Amapalla on the West Coast of Mexico to East India, sm. 8vo. *maps and plates; fine copy in calf gilt* 1707	2	16	0
FÜRERI (Christophori) Itinerarium Ægypti, Arabiæ, Palæstinæ, Syriæ, aliarumque Regionum Orientalium, sm. 4to. *plates; vellum* *Norimbergæ*, 1620	1	5	0
The account of a Pilgrimage made in 1563-64.			
GAGE'S (Thomas) A New Survey of the West India's: or, the English American his Travail by Sea and Land, with a Poconchi, or Pocoman Grammar, second edition, sm. folio, 4 *maps, neatly bound* 1655	1	18	0
Gage, as a Dominican friar, went out with a party of Spanish missionaries in 1625. He was thus enabled to compile a book which is remarkable as the first and only extensive work by an English author upon the Spanish Indies as seen from within. After twenty-four years' absence from England, Gage returned home in 1639, and a year later joined the English Church.			
——— the fourth edition enlarged by the author, sm. 8vo. *map, calf* 1699	0	5	6
GARDNER (George) Travels in the interior of Brazil, principally through the Northern Provinces, 1836-41, 8vo. *map and frontispiece; cloth* 1846	0	7	6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

GALVANO. THE DISCOVERIES OF THE WORLD from their first originall vnto the *yeere of our Lord* 1555. Briefly written in the Portugall tongue by ANTONIE GALVANO, *Gouernour of* Ternate, the chiefe Island *of the Malucos:* Corrected, quoted, and now *published in English by* Richard Hakluyt, *sometimes student* of Christchurch in *Oxford*. LONDINI, Impensis G. Bishop . 1601 .

Sm. 4to. *blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* 1601 24 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. It has been reprinted by the Hakluyt Society on account of its rarity and importance; but copies of this original edition are almost unpurchasable. The last perfect copy which has been seen in the market was Bolton Corney's, sold nearly twenty-five years ago.

The translator's name is unknown. He is mentioned as "some honest and well affected merchant of our nation," whose anonymous version of Galvão had come into Hakluyt's hands more than twelve years before the date of its publication.

GARDEN (Alexander) Anecdotes of the American Revolution, 3 vols. 4to. *bds. uncut Brooklyn*, 1865 1 16 0

A classic of the Revolutionary War, in which Garden had fought. He died in 1825.

GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. JOURNAL. 50 vols. complete, with Indexes, 8vo. *with numerous maps* 1831-80 15 0 0

——— Proceedings, New Monthly Series, 14 vols. complete, royal 8vo. *with maps* 1879-92 3 10 0

——— Geographical Journal, including the Proceedings of the Society, Nos. 1-27, Jan., 1893, to March, 1895, 8vo. *with maps* 1893-95 1 5 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

GALLUCCI. Theatrvm Mvndi, et Temporis . . vbi Astrologiae principia cernvntvr ad Medicinam accomodata, Geographica ad Navigationem . . nunc primum in lucem editum . Ioanne Pavlo Gallvcio Salvensi avctore . . sm. 4to. *numerous woodcuts with movable pieces, including a full-page map of each of the two Hemispheres; fine copy in the original limp vellum, with a large woodcut bookplate bearing the arms and name of Christopher Baron of Wolckenstein,* 1594 *Venetiis,* 1589 5 0 0

See a Spanish translation described in my Bibliotheca Hispana.

GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF BOMBAY. Transactions of the Bombay Geographical Society. Vols. I-XVIII and XIX parts 1 and 2, with a General Index to the first seventeen vols. 8vo. *with numerous maps and plates, some of them coloured;* UNCUT *Bombay,* 1836-71 18 10 0

Very rare. The set is as issued, excepting the Index-vol., which is bound.

GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF PARIS: RECUEIL de VOYAGES et de Mémoires publié par la Société de Géographie, 6 vols. 4to. *with maps and plates* *Paris,* 1824-40 4 0 0

CONTENTS: I. Voyages de Marco Polo; II. Ruines de Palenqué, Recherches sur l'ancienne population de l'Amérique, Mémoire sur la Perse, etc. etc.; III. Orographie de l'Europe, etc. etc.; IV. Jourdain Catalani, Andia y Varela, Gul. de Rubruk, Du Plan de Carpin, Bernard le Sage, Sæwulf, etc.; V, VI. Géographie d'EDRISI.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

GEORGIA. Some Account of the Designs of the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, *original prospectus, consisting of two folio leaves, with a map printed at foot of the fourth page, n. d.* (1733)—REASONS for establishing the Colony of Georgia . . [by Benjamin Martyn] *with a fine frontispiece and tail-piece by John Pine (the engraver of the famous Horace), and the same map as in the prospectus, 2 leaves and* 48 *pp.* 4to. 1733—bound together in 1 vol. 4to. *red morocco extra, by Zaehnsdorf* 1733 7 7 0

The first two printed documents relating to the State of Georgia.

GERALDINUS. Itinerarium ad Regiones svb Æqvinoctiali plaga constitvtas Alexandri Geraldini Amerini . . 12mo. *with engraved and printed titles;* 12mo. *red morocco, silk linings, gilt edges* *Romæ*, 1631 4 15 0

Geraldinus, who died in San Domingo in 1525, was the first bishop in the New World. This is his Diary, ending 1522.

GIO. GIOSEPPE DI S. TERESA Istoria delle Gverre del Regno del Brasile accadvte tra la Corona di Portogallo, e la Repvblica di Olanda, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *with engraved and printed titles, 2 portraits and 23 large folding maps and plates; calf* *Roma*, 1698 3 3 0

A well-written book, by an author thoroughly acquainted with the subject. The engravings are executed with masterly skill.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

GILBERT (Sir Humphrey) A DISCOVRSE OF A DISCOUERIE FOR A NEW PASSAGE TO CATAIA. Written by Sir Hvmfrey Gilbert, Knight.

Small 4to. *with the folding woodcut map in facsimile; old calf*

Henry Middleton for Richarde Ihones, 1576 40 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Bolton Corney's copy fetched £46 in 1871, and a badly restored copy (with facsimile map) brought a long price in a London sale in 1883. This is the only copy that has passed through my hands; and there was none in either the Barlow or the Ives collections. It is an essay to prove the practicability of the North-West Passage. Gilbert, who was drowned off Newfoundland in 1583, is renowned as the first Englishman who attempted to found a colony in the New World. —There is an interesting preface by George Gascoine, and a Prophetical Sonnet by him concerning the future fame of Sir Humphrey.

The book is bound up with the First Edition of "The Worlde or an historicall description of the most famous kingdomes and commonweales," translated [from Botero] by I R [Robert Johnson], *John Jaggard*, 1601. This first edition is a very rare book, unknown to the bibliographers.

GILLIAM (Albert M.) Travels over the tablelands and Cordilleras of Mexico, 1843-44, including a description of California, 8vo. *maps and plates; cloth* *Philadelphia*, 1846 0 6 0

GONZALEZ DE MENDOZA (Juan) Historia de las cosas mas notables, ritos y costvmbres del gran Reyno de la China . . con vn Itinerario del nueuo Mundo [por Martin Ignacio], 12mo. *vellum* *Anvers, Pedro Bellero*, 1596 1 1 0

For the first and other editions, *see my Spanish Catalogue.*

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

GORDON (Pat.) Geography Anatomized, or a compleat Geographical Grammar, 12mo. *numerous coloured maps; in the original blue morocco gilt, a pretty binding* 1693 0 14 0

GOOS (Pieter) DE ZEE-ATLAS ofte Water-Wereld, waerin vertoont werden alle de Zee-Kusten van het bekende des Aerd-bodens . . roy. folio, *engraved frontispiece, and* 40 *folded sheets of maps* (*Pascaerten*); *fine copy in vellum*

Amsteldam, 1669 4 4 0

Peter Goos was only the publisher, but his name is used to designate the various issues of these remarkable and important charts. They include nine maps of special interest to the American student, besides the general World-map. The two maps of Eastern Asia and the South Sea, are similarly interesting to the Australian collector, and show traces of their derivation from the charts of Tasman's voyage.

GRYNÆUS, with the Munster Map. NOVVS ORBIS Regio || num ac insularum veteribus incognitarum, || una cum tabula cosmographica, & aliquot alijs consimilis || argumenti libellis, quorum omnium catalogus || sequenti patebit pagina. || His accessit copiosus rerum memorabilium, index. Small folio, *with the large folding world-map designed by Sebastian Munster; red morocco extra by David, gilt edges*

Basileæ, apud Jo. Hervagium, mense || *martio, anno M.D.XXXII.* (1532) 7 10 0

FIRST EDITION; being also the first Collection of Voyages produced in Germany.

The collection of the various works of which the Novus Orbis is composed, was made by Joannes Huttich.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

Grynæus wrote the preface (or rather dedication) as a friend of the publisher.

The book begins with Munsteri (Seb.) Typi cosmographici declaratio; then proceeds to reprint the Itinerarium Portugallensium. This is followed by Vesputii Quatuor Navigationes (*from the Cosmographia*); Emanuelis Epistolæ ad Leonem X, 1513 (*first printed at Rome*); Vartomanni (Lud.) Navigatio (*from the Latin translation made by Madrignano*); Broccardi Terræ Sanctæ Descriptio (*from the edition printed at Venice in* 1519); Marcus Paulus de regionibus Orientalibus (*from the text printed, as is thought, by Gerard Leeuw*); Haithon de Tartaris (*from the edition printed at Hagenau in* 1529); Michov de Sarmatia (*it had been printed at Cracow in* 1517, *at Augsburg in* 1518); Paulus Jovius de Legatione Moschovitarum (*it had been printed at Rome in* 1525); Petri Martyris de Insulis nuper repertis decas quarta (*printed at Basel in* 1521); and Stella de Borussiæ antiquitatibus (*it had been printed at Basel in* 1518).

GRYNÆUS, with the Finæus Map. NOVVS ORBIS Regionvm ac Insvlarvm veteribus incognitarum . . . Small folio, *with the large double heart-shaped Map designed by Oronce Finé for this edition; in a seventeenth-century French binding stamped with Fleur-de-Lys*

Paris. apud Galeotum a Prato, 1532 10 10 0

——— the same, *a very large and very fine copy in old calf, from the Sunderland library*

Paris. apud Joannem Parvum, 1532 12 12 0

The famous cordiform map of Oronce Finé is seldom seen. It is one of the most curious and ingenious productions of early Chartography. Nordenskiöld says, "In a geographical point of view this map far surpasses that of the Basel edition, as well in its greater richness of names and topographical details, as in due attention being here paid to the latest geographical discoveries."

There is no difference between the two issues except

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

in their title-pages, Jean Petit and Galliot du Pré having shared the expense of the edition between them.

The Paris book contains exactly the same matter as the Basel edition of 1532.

GRYNÆUS, with the Munster Map. NOVVS ORBIS . . . sm. folio, *with the same large* MAP *as in the edition of* 1537, *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée*

Basileæ, Io. Hervagivs, 1555 5 5 0

In this edition there were added the second and third letters of Cortes, and the Franciscan letters from Mexico, reprinted from the Cologne edition of Cortes, of 1532.

"On en recherche les exemplaires, et surtout ceux de l'édition de 1555 qui est la plus complète."—*Brunet.*

GREENLAND. DRIE VOYAGIEN gedaen na Groenlandt, om te ondersoecken of men door de Naeuwte Hudsons soude konnen seylen . . door Ioan Monnick . . Marten Forbisser, ende Gotske Lindenau . . small 4to. *woodcuts; vellum*

Amsterdam, G. J. Saeghman 0 18 0

—— *see* LA PEYRERE.

GUIZOT, Vie, Correspondance et Ecrits de WASHINGTON, 6 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt, with roy.* 4*to. Atlas (hf. calf) of 22 portraits, maps, etc. including a facsimile of the Declaration of Independence*

Paris, 1840 1 12 0

GUTHRIE (Maria) A Tour in 1795-6 through the Taurida or Crimea, 4to. *maps and plates; calf gilt*

1802 0 6 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

HACHARD (Marguerite). Relation du Voyage des Dames Religieuses Ursulines de Rouen à la Nouvelle-Orléans avec une introduction et des notes par Gravier, sm. 4to. *sd.* *Paris*, 1872 0 10 0

Only 100 copies printed, of which but 50 came into the market. The first edition, of which only three copies are known, was printed at Rouen in 1728.

HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S Series of rare and unpublished Voyages and Travels. 90 vols. complete, 8vo. *cloth* 1848-94 46 0 0

HAKLUYT (Richard) THE PRINCIPALL NAVIGATIONS, VOIAGES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE ENGLISH NATION . . at any time within the compasse of these 1500 yeares.

Small folio, First Edition, 8 *preliminary leaves including title, pp.* 1-825, *and* 5 *leaves of Table; bound* *George Bishop and Ralph Newberie*, 1589 18 0 0

——— the same, *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, with a facsimile of the rare* MOLLINEUX MAP *of* 1600 *inserted* (*mounted on linen*) 1589 18 18 0

The Barlow copy fetched 160 dollars.

Both these copies have the rare six leaves of Drake's Voyage round the World, which Hakluyt says in the preface he had not been allowed to print. They are inserted in the middle of sheet M and marked as signatures M 4-9, so as to enlarge that sheet from 6 to 12 leaves. This addition must have taken place in few instances. In both copies, also, Sir Jerome Bowes' account of the expedition to Russia is given in its corrected form, "printed this second time according to the true copie I received . . for the correction of the errours in the former impression."—Neither copy has the *pro-tem.* map which Hakluyt inserted while awaiting the great work of Emeric Mollineux.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

HAKLUYT (Richard) THE PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, VOIAGES, TRAFFIQVES, AND DISCOVERIES OF THE ENGLISH NATION . . at any time within the compasse of these 1500 yeeres . . [second enlarged edition]

3 vols. in 2, small folio, *in the original calf binding, joints cracked* *George Bishop, Ralph Newberie, and Robert Barker*, 1598-1599-1600 27 0 0

——— the same, 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, *with two rare plates added (Howard's attack on the Armada, and Essex's attempt on Cadiz) ; red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1589-99-1600 36 0 0

Both these copies have the rare original issue of the "Voyage to Cadiz" (pp. 607-619 in Vol. I) which was suppressed, and is usually supplied by a modern reprint; and the facsimile of the Mollineux map is inserted in both.

HAKLUYT'S Collection of the Early Voyages, Travels, and Discoveries, of the English Nation, a new edition [by R. H. Evans], with additions, 5 vols. royal 4to. *calf* 1809-12 14 14 0

The first four volumes are reprinted from the edition of 1599-1600; the fifth volume contains ten various works on geographical research which Hakluyt issued himself, or which seemed to be appropriate augmentations of the "Voyages." They are as follows:—

[Houtman's] Voyage by Ships of Holland to the East Indies (translated by W. Phillip), 1598; Report of a Voyage to Java by Ships of Amsterdam . . (1600); Bruton's Voyage to Bengalla . . 1638; Watreman's Fardle of Facions, 1555; The Conquest of the Grand Canaries . . 1599; Peter Martyr's History of the West Indies (1612-28); Virginia richly valued . . 1609; The Discovery of the Bermudas . . 1610; Late Voyage of Spaine and Portingale . . 1589.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

HAKLUYT (Richard) THE PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, VOYAGES, TRAFFIQVES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE ENGLISH NATION . . at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeres . . 3 vols. sm. folio, *russia* 1599-1599-1600 24 0 0

As the date of Vol. I shows, and the altered title (in which the reference to the Voyage to Cadiz is omitted), this is a second issue—at least of the first volume. Curious to say, the original suppressed leaves of that narrative are inserted here, although they do not belong to this issue. A facsimile of the Mollineux map is inserted.

——— another copy, *exactly as issued in* 1599-1600, *i.e. without the Cadiz Voyage, but* WITH THE GREAT MAP FOR WHICH EVERYONE LOOKS IN VAIN, IN ITS EARLIEST STATE; 3 vols. in 2, *fine and large copy in the original binding* 1599-1599-1600 420 0 0

Only three copies of the Map are known to be extant in this early issue or state, namely, one in the British Museum, one in America, and this one. (There exist nine impressions of a later state, in which an inscription was added referring to the land around Magellan's Straits.) Mr. Corte has shown that Edward Wright, the author of the "Errors in Navigation, 1599," was the real inventor of the so-called Mercator-system of projection, and that to him the fundamental idea of the Hakluyt map is due. This is not incompatible with the idea suggested by Hakluyt himself, that Emeric Mollineux was the draughtsman or engraver. Hakluyt's sense is plain—*I here give you a good general map, pending the completion of a great work by Mollineux.* He calls that great work *an exact terrestrial globe*, but he plainly refers to something for which the Linschoten map was a substitute, and must therefore have meant a map of the world. Such a work, with the constant accretion of new information, might well have been begun and changed and begun again before it reached the engraver's final stage; and such a process, under

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

the watchful care of Edward Wright, might have not been accomplished till 1599 or 1600. Even then it was not done with, as we see from the additional inscription referred to above. The excessive rarity of this Wright-Mollineux map is to be accounted for by the probability that seamen carried the copies away with them and teachers of navigation had them placed upon boards or walls.

HAKLUYT (Richard) VIRGINIA RICHLY VALUED, By the description of the maine land of Florida . . Out of the foure yeeres . . discouerie . . of Don Ferdinando de Soto . . Written by a Portugall gentleman of Eluas . . Translated . . by Richard Haklvyt . . Small 4to. *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*

Felix Kyngston for Matthew Lownes . . 1609 45 0 0

VERY RARE. It is, in fact, one of the rarest of Hakluyt's books; and is missing even in the Huth library. The one in the Ives collection fetched only 90 dollars, but it was imperfect, wanting the leaf before the title, bearing the initial A within a typographical ornament.

The name of the original author is unknown. Of his Portuguese text, printed at Evora in 1557, only two or three copies are known.

The Hakluyt Society has reprinted the above translation from the reissue made in 1611.

HALDEMANN (S. S.) Pennsylvania Dutch, 8vo. *cloth* 1872 0 2 6

HALFELD (Henrique G. F.) Atlas e Relatorio concernente a Exploraçao do Rio de S. Francisco desde a Cachoeira da Pirapora até ao Oceano Atlantico, 1852-3-4, imp. folio, 48 *maps and plates; bound* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1860 2 2 0

HALKETT (John) Historical Notes respecting the Indians of North America, 8vo. *bds.* 1825 0 10 6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

HAMEL (J.) Tradescant der aeltere 1618 in Russland . . Ruckblick auf einige der älteren Reisen im Norden, roy. 4to. *portrait, sd.*
St. Petersb. 1847 0 5 0

HAMOR (Ralph). A TRVE DISCOVRSE OF THE PRESENT ESTATE OF VIRGINIA, and the successe of the affaires there till the 18 of Iune, 1614 . . the peace concluded with the Indians . The Christening of Powhatans daughter . . Written by Raphe Hamor the yonger . .
Small 4to. *in green morocco extra, gilt edges*
John Beale for William Welby, 1615 63 0 0

One of the most valuable documents of the early history of Virginia. It contains also the first printed account of the romantic fortunes of the famous Princess Pocahontas; and includes letters of Sir Thomas Dale, Alexander Whitaker, and John Rolfe himself, the happy bridegroom, who solemnly denies any other motive than piety for his marriage.

HANWAY (Jonas) An Account of the Society for the encouragement of the British Troops in Germany and North America . . roy. 8vo. *presentation copy to the Right Hon. Heneage Legge, bound in gilt kid, with the Society's emblem on the front cover, and the inscription of presentation on the reverse* 1760 4 4 0

. The Society was instituted to gather voluntary subscriptions for supplying the soldiers with comforts, and for making gifts to the widows and children of those who fell at Thonhausen, Quebec, etc.

There is a chronological sketch of the history of the wars.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

HARCOURT (Robert) A RELATION OF A VOYAGE TO GVIANA . . Performed by Robert Harcovrt . . The Patent for the Plantation of which Country, his Maiestie hath granted to the said Robert Harcovrt . . Sm. 4to. *fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*

John Beale for W. Welby, 1613 16 16 0

——— the same, *a large copy in old calf gilt by Kalthoeber* 1613 16 0 0

The last blank page of the book is, in this copy, covered with contemporary writing, presumably in the author's own hand, giving particulars as to the best times for the voyage, etc.

HARDY (R. W. H.) Travels in the interior of Mexico, in 1825-28, 8vo. *map and plates; bds.* 1829 0 8 6

HARIOT (Thomas) A Briefe and True Report of the New Found Land of Virginia of the Commodities, and of the Nature and Manners of the Naturall Inhabitants . . a Reproduction (*in photolithography*) of the Edition printed at Frankfort in 1590 at the expense of Theodore de Bry. Edited by W. Harry Rylands. Folio, 29 *maps and plates; cloth*

Manchester, Holbein Society, 1888 2 0 0

This reproduction of the first English book relating to English colonisation in America is now out of print and scarce.

——— Narrative of the First Plantation of Virginia, sm. 4to. *another reproduction of the preceding piece, and its illustrations; sd.* 1893 0 5 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

HARRISSE (Henry) The Discovery of North America; a critical, documentary, and historic investigation, with an essay on the early Cartography of the New World . . before the year 1536 . .

Thick 4to. 23 *maps; sd. in a cloth case* 1892 5 0 0

——— the same, *Dutch Paper* (*only* 40 *copies printed*); *bound in half morocco* 1892 7 0 0

Like everything Mr. Harrisse has done,—full of labour, knowledge, and usefulness.

——— Americus Vespuccius: a critical and documentary Review of two recent English books concerning that Navigator, 8vo. *frontispiece; bds. uncut* 1895 0 12 0

An ingenious and acute piece of criticism.

——— Les Corte-Real et leurs Voyages au Nouveau-Monde d'après des documents nouveaux ou peu connus, suivi du texte inédit d'un récit de la troisième expédition de Gaspar Corte-Real, roy. 8vo. *text, sd. with* Atlas in roy. portfolio *containing a coloured facsimile of the American part of Alberto Cantino's great map* (1502) *preserved at Modena* *Paris*, 1883 1 16 0

HAWKINS. THE OBSERVATIONS OF SIR RICHARD HAWKINS KNIGHT, IN HIS VOIAGE INTO THE SOUTH SEA. Anno Domini 1593. Small folio, *title a little soiled and mended; otherwise a fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges*

I. D. for Iohn Iaggard, 1622 4 4 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

HECKEWELDER (Jean) Histoire, mœurs et coutumes des Nations Indiennes qui habitaient la Pensylvanie, trad. par Du Ponceau, 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Paris*, 1822 0 10 6

HELPS' (Arthur) Spanish Conquest in America, and its relation to the History of Slavery and the Government of Colonies, 4 vols. 8vo. *cloth* 1855-61 3 15 0

——— the same, 4 vols. 8vo. *neatly bound* 1855-61 4 4 0

HENNEPIN. A NEW DISCOVERY of a vast Country in America, extending above four thousand miles, between New France & New Mexico . . with a Continuation giving an account of the attempts of the Sieur de la Salle . . by L. Hennepin . . To which are added, Several New Discoveries in North-America, not publish'd in the French Edition . . 2 vols. in 1, small 8vo. *two folding maps, frontispiece, and 6 plates; large and sound copy in old calf, rebacked* *Henry Bonwicke*, 1699 4 4 0

This book can never cease to be a standard classic in the historical library of America. Hennepin's narrative is the first book on the history of the Western States. —The English translation combines the two original works: Nouvelle Decouverte and Nouveau Voyage, the latter being the continuation of the former.

HERIOT (George) Travels through the Canadas . . view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian Nations . . 4to. *map and numerous fine plates; hf. bd.* 1807 2 2 0

With an Algonquin vocabulary.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

HERBERT (Thomas). A Relation of some yeares Travaile, begvnne Anno 1626. Into Afrique and the greater Asia . . sm. folio, *engraved and printed titles, with costume-figures on the former; numerous other engravings throughout the text; fine copy in old calf, with Bindley's bookplate* 1634 3 3 0

Still a book of curious and interesting character. It was one of the first English works giving Persian vocabularies.

HERRERA (Antonio) Historia de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las islas y tierra firme del mar Oceano (con la Descripcion de las Indias) [publicada por Barcia], 9 parts in 5 vols. sm. folio, *frontispieces and maps; bound*

Madrid, 1726-30 4 10 0

——— the General History of the vast continent and islands of America, commonly call'd, The West Indies . . Translated into English by Capt. John Stevens, 6 vols. sm. 8vo. *maps and plates; calf* 1725-26 5 10 0

RARE. This book will always be valued highly, as the only representative in English of Herrera's great work.

HILDEBURN (Charles R.) A Century of Printing. The Issues of the Press in Pennsylvania, 1685-1784, 2 vols. 4to. *cloth* *Philadelphia*, 1885

A model of bibliographical work, indispensable as a book of reference in every library of Americana.

HIND (Henry Youle) Explorations in the interior of the Labrador Peninsula, the country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, plates, and cuts; cloth* 1863 1 7 6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

HOMMAIRE DE HELL (Xavier) Les Steppes de la Mer Caspienne, le Caucase, la Crimée et la Russie Méridionale, 3 vols. 8vo. *of text*, and 1 vol. large folio *of plates and maps, some coloured; hf. calf* *Paris*, 1843-45 2 18 0

HOOKER (Joseph Dalton) and BALL (John) Journal of a Tour in Marocco and the Great Atlas, with an Appendix by George Maw, 8vo. *map and numerous illustrations; cloth* 1878 0 10 0

HOSACK (David) Memoir of De Witt Clinton, 4to. *portraits; hf. calf* *New York*, 1829 0 17 6

HOUTMAN'S VOYAGE. The DESCRIPTION of a voyage made by certaine Ships of Holland into the East Indies . . . Who set forth on the second of Aprill 1595, and returned on the 14 of August, 1597. [With preface by Bernardt Langhenez.] Translated out of Dutch into English by W. P. [*i.e.* William Phillip] . . *Imprinted by Iohn Wolfe.* 1598—AN ADDITION to the Sea Iovrnal or nauigation of the Hollanders vnto Iava . . . with a dictionary of the language of Malacca . . *Imprinted by Iohn Wolfe.* 1598—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *with several maps and other engravings; very fine copy in the original limp vellum wrapper* *London*, 1598 31 10 0

VERY RARE. This copy and the one in the British Museum are the only two I can trace. The "Voyage" consists of 44 leaves (title, 3 preliminary leaves, and ff. 1-40) with signatures A-L in fours. The "Addition" consists of title; map of Baly, which is a folded copper-engraving; and signatures A-E in fours;—altogether 21 leaves of type and a double-leaf for the map.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

HUDSON AND QUIROS. DESCRIPTIO AC DELINEATIO GEOGRAPHICA DETECTIONIS FRETI, sive, Transitvs ad Occasum suprà terras Americanas . . recens investigati ab M. Henrico Hudsono Anglo. Item, Narratio . . super tractu, in quinta Orbis terrarum parte cui Austrialiæ (*sic*) Incognitæ nomen est, recens detecto, per Capitaneum Petrum Ferdinandum de Quir . . sm. 4to. **First Edition,** *with the three folding engraved maps; hf. russia*

Amsterodami, 1612 25 0 0

VERY RARE: the Beckford copy fetched £90. The first printed account of the discoveries of Henry Hudson towards the north of the American continent, with the first map of Hudson's Bay and adjacent territories. It is also the second published account of the discovery of Torres Strait and the northern shores of Australia, by the Spanish navigator Pedro Fernandez de Quiros; and from it was derived the rare English translation which appeared five years later. (The Spanish narrative which had been printed at Madrid in 1611 or 1612 had been suppressed and was never published.)

HUNTER (Capt. John) An Historical Journal of the Transactions of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, with the Discoveries which have been made in New South Wales, and in the Southern Ocean since the publication of Phillip's Voyage; compiled from the Official papers including the Journals of Governors Phillip and King, and of Lieut. Ball, and the Voyages from 1787 to 1792, roy. 4to. *portrait, vignette,* 10 *plates, and* 5 *maps; hf. bd.* 1793 2 18 0

——— the same, *a fine large copy, hf. calf, gilt top,* UNCUT 1793 3 10 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

HUNTER (John D.) Memoirs of a Captivity among the Indians . . 8vo. *portrait; hf. calf neat* 1824 0 6 0

I. (R.) NOVA BRITANNIA. Offring most excellent fruites by Planting in Virginia. Exciting all such as be well affected to further the same. Small 4to. 18 *leaves, with woodcut of a man-of-war on the title; red morocco, lined with green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*
London, Samuel Macham, 1609 36 0 0

——— THE NEW LIFE OF VIRGINEA: declaring the former svccesse and present estate of that plantation, being the second part of *Noua Britannia.* Published by the authoritie of his Maiesties Counsell of Virginea. Small 4to. 27 *leaves; woodcut of the Council's seal on the title; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*
London, Felix Kyngston for William Welby, 1612 30 0 0

Both these works are dedicated to Sir Thomas Smith, the Treasurer of the Colony, and in each the dedication is signed R. I. He declares the first piece to be nothing more than the report of a meeting of some of the Adventurers, in which they held "a private speech or discourse, touching our plantation in Virginia."
According to Hazlitt, R. I. was Richard Jobson.

IDES (Ysbrants) Three Years Travels from Moscow over-land to China, . . printed in Dutch . . and now faithfully done into English, 4to. *engraved and printed titles, map, and numerous fine plates; old russia, gilt edges* 1706 0 15 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

JAGOR (F.) Reisen in den Philippinen, 8vo. *map and numerous illustrations; cloth, with Dr. Burnell's signature* *Berlin*, 1873 0 4 6

——— Travels in the Philippines, 8vo. *map and cuts; cloth* *London*, 1875 0 5 0

JAMES (Thomas) THE STRANGE AND DANGEROUS VOYAGE OF CAPTAINE THOMAS IAMES, in his intended Discouery of the Northwest Passage . . with an Appendix concerning Longitude, by Master Henry Gellibrand . . sm. 4to. *with a folding Platt (Map) of the regions between Greenland and Labrador; the title and the last page soiled, but the copy otherwise good and clean; in olive morocco extra, gilt edges, from Lord Crawford's library*, VERY RARE

Iohn Legatt, for Iohn Partridge, 1633 18 0 0

The portrait of Captain James (æt. 40) is engraved on one of the spaces of the map.

JAPAN. Manvale ad Sacramenta Ecclesiae ministranda D. Ludouici Cerqueira Japonensis Episcopi opera ad vsum sui cleri ordinatum . . Nangasaquii, In Collegio Japonico Societatis Iesv. Anno Domini. M.DCV. Small 4to. *printed in Roman Letter, in red and black ink, with Music, upon the thin glossy native paper usually called rice-paper; a little wormed, the last leaf defective, and the title mended; old calf Nangasaquii (Nagasaki)*, 1605 40 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. The copy in the British Museum is the only other one in Europe of which I have any actual knowledge.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

JEFFERSON. TUCKER (George) Life of Thomas Jefferson, third President of the United States, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait; cloth* 1837 0 8 6

JOANNES DE HESE. Itinerarius Ioannis de Hese presbyteri a Hierusalem . . Tractatus de decē nationib' et sectis christianor.' Epistola Ioānis soldani ad Pium papā secundū Epistola respōsoria Pii pape ad soldanum Ioannis presbiteri maximi Indorū et ethiopū christianorum Impatoris . . Epistola . . de ritu et morib' indorum . . Tractatus pulcherrim' de situ et dispositione regionum et insularum totius indie . .

Small 4to. *brown morocco extra, gilt edges,* FIRST EDITION; EXTREMELY RARE *Dauētrie per me Richardum pafraet Anno dni. M.cccc.xcix.* (1499) 8 0 0

FIRST EDITION: EXTREMELY RARE.

——— Itinerarius ioannis De hese presbyteri a Hierusalem. Epistola Joannis soldani ad piū Papam secundum. Epistola responsoria . . Ioannis presbyteri . . Epistola de ritu z moribus indorū . . Small 4to. *old calf, Sunderland arms on the sides* *Parisius per Robertū gourmont pro Oliuerio senant* [*about* 1505] 5 5 0

He states that he went on a pilgrimage to the Holy Holy Land in 1489, and then extended his journey through parts of Syria and Egypt. He then asserts that he went to India and visited the Christians of St. Thomas, where for a short while he was held captive by a king named Brandican.

His name was John of Hees (in Holland), not John of Hesse.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

JEFFERYS (Thomas) The West India Islands from actual Surveys and observations, imp. folio, 17 *large engraved maps with a letterpress text; bd.* 1775 1 0 0

Jefferys was then dead, after having done a great deal of valuable work as the King's geographer.

JOANNES PRESBYTER. *Page* 1 (*enclosed within woodcut border*): De Ritu et moribus Indorum | Prespiter Iohānes potētia | dei et virtute dni nostri ie | su christi rex regū et dñs | dñantiū amico suo Emanu | eli Rome gubernatori salu | tō . . *Page* 18: . . Explicit Epistola de Iohanne qui dr̄ presbiter Indie .

Small 4to. 9 leaves, **gothic letter**, 31 *lines to each full page; bound in vellum*

Without any mark of date or printer (*Ulm or Augsburg about* 1475) 5 15 0

An extremely rare edition (probably the first) of the celebrated letter which originated all the medieval legends of Prester John.

JOHNSTON (A. Keith) Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena, new and enlarged edition, atlas folio, 35 *large coloured maps, and* 7 *plates inserted in the letterpress, hf. morocco, gilt edges* *Edinburgh*, 1856 2 5 0

——— Royal Atlas of Modern Geography, roy. folio, 49 *double maps, coloured, with special Index to each* (pub. £6. 6*s*), *hf. morocco, gilt edges* 1874 2 2 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

JOBSON (Richard) NOVA BRITANNIA 1609. New Life of Virginea, 1612. *See* I. (R.)

——— THE GOLDEN TRADE: or a discovery of the Riuer Gambra, and the Golden Trade of the Aethiopians. Also, The Commerce with a great blacke Merchant, called Buckor Sano . . and other strange obseruations . . Set downe as they were collected in trauelling . . 1620 . and 1621. By Richard Iobson, Gentleman. Small 4to. *fine copy in the original black morocco gilt* *London, Nicholas Okes,* 1623 6 6 0

——— the same, *a large and fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges* 1623 5 15 0

He sailed from Dartmouth in 1620 in a ship sent out by the Guinea Adventurers.

JOMARD (E. F.) LES MONUMENTS DE LA GÉOGRAPHIE: Recueil d'anciennes Cartes Européennes et Orientales, accompagnées de Sphères terrestres et célestes, de Mappemondes et Tables Cosmographiques, etc. . . . . depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à l'époque d'Ortélius et de Mercator, imperial folio, 50 *immense maps, facsimiles of the same size as the originals, two of them coloured* *Paris* (1854-56) 10 0 0

——— the same, imp. atlas folio, 50 *maps of which* 20 *are* COLOURED; *hf. green morocco, uncut; with an* 8vo. text *of* 61 *pp. sd.* *Paris* (1854-56) 25 0 0

With Cortambert's "Introduction," 8vo. 61 pp. *sd.* 1879.

An invaluable series, better digested and less uncertain in its plan than the enormous work of Santarem.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

IJOHNSON (Robert)] An Historicall Description of the most famous kingdomes and Commonweales in the Worlde . . translated into English . . with an Addition of the Relation of the States of Saxony, Geneua, Hungary and Spaine . . small 4to. *hf. russia*

John Jaggard, 1603 2 0 0

See note to Sir Humphrey Gilbert, *ante.*

——— Relations of the most famous Kingdoms and Commonweales thorough the worlde, enlarged according to moderne Observation, sm. 4to. *limp vellum, with the autograph of Tho. Carleton (about* 1640), *who has written MS. notes on many of the margins* *John Jaggard*, 1616 2 10 0

There are very considerable alterations and additions in the 1616 edition; including an article of 14 pp. on America, which is not in the edition of 1603.

The name Rob. Johnson appears in full below the dedication in the 1616 edition; there are only the initials R. I. in that of 1603.

JOSSELYN (John) AN ACCOUNT OF TWO VOYAGES TO NEW-ENGLAND . . a Description of the Countrey . . the most remarkable passages . . to the year 1673, 2 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. *in the original calf, fine copy*

Giles Widdows, 1674 10 0 0

Fine copies in original condition are seldom seem. The author went out in 1638 for the first time; the second time in 1663.

JUKE (J. B.) Excursions in and about Newfoundland, 1839-40, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *cloth* 1842 0 7 6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

JOVIUS (Paulus). Pavli Iovii Nouocomensis libellus de legatione Basilii magni Principis Moschouiæ ad Clementē VII. Pont. Max. in qua situs Regionis . . Religio gentis, mores . . referuntur . . Small 4to. *title within woodcut border; green morocco extra* *Romae*, 1525 5 0 0

A rare tract of 20 leaves; which is the first authentic contribution to the history of the Russian empire.

[**JUSTEL** (Henri)] Recueil de divers Voyages faits en Afrique et en l'Amerique, qui n'ont point esté encore publiez, 4to. *maps and plates; calf* *Paris*, 1684 1 5 0

Chiefly translations from the English, and including a relation of New York and New England.

KEATING (W. H.) Narrative of an Expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates; cloth* 1825 1 7 6

KEYMIS (Lawrence) A RELATION OF THE SECOND VOYAGE TO GUIANA. Performed and written in the yeare 1596 . . Small 4to. *a little water-stained; bds.* *Thomas Dawson*, 1596 18 0 0

Bound up with Harcourt's Voyage to Guiana, 1613; and with a copy of the Empyre edition of Ralegh's Guiana (which wants the last five leaves).

Keymis's Voyage is a book of the greatest rarity. There was no copy in the Barlow or the Ives collection.

KLAPROTH (Jules) Tableaux Historiques de l'Asie depuis la monarchie de Cyrus jusqu'à nos jours, accompagnés de recherches ethnographiques, 4to. *text and* folio Atlas *of 27 large folding maps, coloured; hf. bd.* *Paris*, 1826 1 5 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

KENNEDY (William) Texas: the rise, progress, and prospects of the republic . . 2 vols. 8vo. *maps; cloth* 1841 1 0 0

KINGSBOROUGH'S (Lord) Antiquities of **MEXICO**; comprising facsimiles of Ancient Mexican Paintings and Hieroglyphics, preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin, and Dresden; in the Imperial Library of Vienna; in the Vatican Library; in the Borgian Museum at Rome; in the Library of the Institute of Bologna; and in the Bodleian Library at Oxford; together with the Monuments of New Spain, by M. Dupaix; illustrated by many valuable inedited MSS., 9 vols. imp. folio, *containing upwards of* 1000 *large plates, embracing all the remains of Mexican Architecture, Art, Religion, etc., hf. green morocco, rare* 1830-48 75 0 0

——— the same, **WITH THE PLATES COLOURED**; *hf. green morocco,* VERY RARE 1830-48 96 0 0

Complete copies of this monumental work are now exceedingly difficult to obtain, owing to their gradual absorption by Public Libraries.

Originally produced in seven volumes, it was afterwards extended to nine; many copies therefore lack the last two. Volumes can be supplied as under.

Sold separately:

Vols. I, II, III, *odd plates supplied* 1830-31
Vol. IV, £7. 10s, *unbound, odd plates supplied* 1831
Vol. V, *unbound,* £2. 10s 1831
Vol. VI, *unbound,* £2. 10s 1831
Vol. VII, *unbound,* £3. 10s 1831
Vol. VIII, *unbound,* £7. 10s 1848
Vol. IX, *unbound,* £7. 10s 1848

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

KNOX (John) An Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North-America for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760 . . the two Sieges of Quebec, etc. . . 2 vols. 4to. *map and two portraits; fine copy in the original calf* 1769 10 0 0

RARE. It is the best original authority for the details of the war in which Canada was conquered.

KOLBE (Pierre) Description du Cap de Bonne Esperance . . Histoire naturelle du pays; la religion, les mœurs, & les usages des Hottentots. 3 vols. 12mo. *maps, and numerous fine plates by S. Fokke; the Lamoignon copy in old French red morocco extra, gilt edges*
Amsterdam, 1741 2 16 0

KOLFF (D. H.) Voyages of the Dutch Brig of War Dourga through the . . little known parts of the Moluccan Archipelago and along the . . Southern Coast of New Guinea, 1825-26, translated from the Dutch by G. W. Earl, 8vo. *cloth* 1840 0 5 0

KOTZEBUE (Otto von) Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Behring's Straits for the purpose of exploring a North-East Passage, 1815-18 (translated from the German by H. E. Lloyd), 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and coloured plates; bds.*
1821 1 1 0

KUNSTMANN (Friedrich) Die Entdeckung Amerikas, 4to. *text with* imp. folio Atlas *containing* 13 *large maps in facsimile of the unpublished originals* *München*, 1859 6 0 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

KRETSCHMER (Konrad) Die Entdeckung Amerika's in ihrer Bedeutung für die Geschichte des Weltbildes . . atlas 4to. *text of pp. xxiii and* 471; with roy. folio *Atlas of* 40 *plates, containing coloured reproductions of* 93 *ancient maps; hf. morocco* *Berlin*, 1892 3 3 0

This very important work is one of the most remarkable contributions to the Columbian literature of 1892. It was produced for the Berlin Geographical Society, to celebrate the four hundredth anniversary of the discovery of America.

LABAT (Jean Baptiste) Nouveau Voyage aux Isles de l'Amerique contenant l'Histoire naturelle de ces pays, l'origine, les mœurs, la religion & le gouvernement des habitans . . nouvelle édition augmentée, 8 vols. 12mo. (small 8vo.), *maps and numerous plates; fine copy in old French black morocco, gilt edges* *Paris*, 1742 3 5 0

LAET (Joannes de) BESCHRIJVINGHE VAN WEST-INDIEN . . Tweede druck: verbetert, vermeerdert, met eenige nieuwe Caerten, verciert. Small folio, BEST AND FIRST COMPLETE EDITION, *fine frontispiece and* 14 *large and beautifully engraved maps of America, also some woodcuts of American Natural History; fine copy in old calf gilt* *Leyden, Elzeviers*, 1630 2 16 0

——— NOVVS ORBIS seu Descriptionis Indiæ Occidentalis libri XVIII . . small folio, *frontispiece,* 14 *maps, and some woodcuts; vellum* *Lugd. Bat. Elzevir.* 1633 2 10 0

——— the same, *a very fine and large copy, in veau fauve extra (by Derome le jeune)* 1633 6 6 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

LA BOULLAYE LE-GOUZ (Sieur de) Les Voyages et Observations . . 4to. LARGE PAPER, *numerous woodcuts, with an inserted copper-plate portrait of the author; calf extra, gilt edges*
Paris, 1653 8 8 0

PRESENTATION COPY TO QUEEN CHRISTINA OF SWEDEN, with the author's letter of presentation on the fly-leaf. The old binding having fallen to pieces has been replaced by Bedford.—The book is a curious narrative of travels in the Turkish dominions, in the Persian dominions, and in India. He made acquaintance with the Hindu mythology.

LAHONTAN. Nouveaux Voyages de Mr. le baron de Lahontan, dans l'Amerique Septentrionale, Qui contiennent une relation des différens Peuples qui y habitent, 2 vols. in 1, thick 12mo. *with a curious double frontispiece to each volume, 22 plates, and 3 maps; calf*
La Haye, 1703 1 8 0

First Edition. Pages 195-220 of Vol. II contain the "Petit Dictionnaire de la Langue des Sauvages."

——— les mêmes, Seconde Edition, revuë, corrigée, & augmentée, 2 vols. 12mo. *with frontispiece, 24 plates and 3 maps, calf*
La Haye (et Amsterdam), 1705 1 5 0

This edition contains "Conversations de l'Auteur avec Adario, sauvage distingué," not in the first.

——— les mêmes, Seconde Edition, etc. 2 vols. thick 12mo. *with frontispiece, 26 plates and 5 maps, calf, fine copy* *Amsterdam*, 1728 0 16 0

Contains the *Conversations* or *Dialogues* with a separate title and pagination.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

LAFRERI (Antonio) SPECVLVM ROMANAE MAGNIFICENTIAE. omnia fere qvaecvnq. in Vrbe monvmenta extant . partim ivxta antiqvam . partim ivxta hodiernam formam accvratiss . delineata .repraesentans . Accesserunt non paucæ, tum antiquarum, tum modernarum rerum Vrbis figuræ nunquam antehac æditæ, large folio, 378 *plates, many of them* PROOFS BEFORE LETTERS, *a copy unequalled in its extent and richness*, bound in 3 vols. atlas folio, *old russia* *Romæ*, 15(28)40-1586 (1606) 200 0 0

This excessively rare and curious collection of plates, chiefly relating to the architectural and sculptural remains of ancient Rome, is placed here because it comprises some maps of high geographical interest. They are: Forlani's Universale Descrittione di tutta la Terra, *a large sheet printed at Venice in* 1563; Giacomo Home (*i.e.* Diogo Homem) Vera Descrittione della Navigatione . . *Roma*, 1572; and several specially Italian plans.

LA MARTINIERE (Le Sieur de). *Engraved title:* Voyage des Pais Septentrionavx Par le Sr De La M. . . *Printed title:* Voyage des Pais Septentrionavx . . 12mo. *with engraved illustrations; calf* 1671 0 15 0

LA MOTRAYE (A. de) Voyages en Europe, Asie & Afrique où l'on trouve une grande variété de Recherches géographiques . . 2 vols. 1727—Voyages *en Anglois et en François* d'A. de La Motraye, en diverses provinces et places de la Prusse . . de la Russie, de la Pologne, etc., 1732—together 3 vols. sm. folio, *numerous maps and fine plates; old calf gilt* *La Haye*, 1727-32 1 12 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

LANDA (Diego de) Relation des choses de Yucatan, texte *Espagnol* et traduction *Française*, comprenant les signes du Calendrier et de l'alphabet Maya, avec une Grammaire et un Vocabulaire, par Brasseur de Bourbourg, roy. 8vo. *hf. red morocco gilt, gilt top, uncut*
Paris, 1864 1 7 0

LA PÉROUSE. LABILLARDIÈRE, Relation du Voyage à la recherche de La Pérouse (1791-94). 2 vols. 4to. *calf gilt, with* roy. folio Atlas *of maps and plates, hf. morocco Paris,* an VIII. (1799-1800) 1 16 0

——— Charts and Plates to La Pérouse's Voyage, roy. folio, 69 *maps, views, and plates ; hf. bd.* 1798 1 2 0

This Atlas will be useful to anyone who has the text which frequently occurs separately.

[**LA PEYRERE**] Ausführliche Beschreibung des theils bewohnt theils unbewohnt so genannten Grönlands . . Begriff der seltsamen Reisen so M. Forbisser, Gotzke Lindenau, Christian Richard . . alt Grönland wieder zu finden . . gethan . . erweitert durch S von V. Small 4to. *frontispiece, and 2 maps having small designs engraved on their margins ; vellum Nürnberg*, 1679 0 15 0

——— *see* GREENLAND.

LE FEBVRE DE LA BARRE, Description de la France Eqvinoctiale, cy-devant appellee Gvyanne, et par les Espagnols, El Dorado . . small 4to. *with a large folding map ; limp vellum*
Paris, Iean Ribov, 1666 10 10 0

RARE. The large map is nearly always wanting.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

LAVENDER (Theophilus) THE TRAVELS OF FOVRE ENGLISHMEN and a Preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, and to the Blacke Sea: and into Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopotamia, Damascvs, Canaan, Galile, Samaria, Iudea, Palestina, Ierusalem, Iericho, and to the Red Sea: and to sundry other places. Begvnne . . 1600 . . finished the yeere 1611 . . small 4to. *fine large copy in calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*

Felix Kyngston for William Aspley, 1612 8 8 0

A rare and curious book containing specimens of Arabic, Turkish, Armenian, and Persian. The work is composed of letters written by William Biddulph and his brother Peter. The five travellers were William Biddulph, Jeffrey Kirby, Edward Abbot, John Elkin, and Jasper Tyon. Peter Biddulph resided in the East.

LE CLERCQ (Chrestien) NOUVELLE RELATION DE LA GASPESIE, qui contient Les Mœurs & la Religion des Sauvages Gaspesiens . . Peuples de l'Amerique Septentrionale, dite le Canada . . 12mo. *hf. morocco, fine copy*

Paris Amable Auroy, 1691 6 6 0

RARE. It is one of the most valuable of the works of the old missionaries on the subject of the North American Indians; being entirely devoted to an account of their customs and superstitions, with very little of those details of missionary work which were usually supposed to be the most important matter.

LE MAIRE (Le Sieur) Les Voyages . . aux Iles Canaries, Cap-Verd, Senegal; et Gambie. Sous Monsieur Dancourt, 12mo. *map and plates; bd.* *Paris*, 1695 0 9 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

LE BLANC. The World Surveyed: or, the famous Voyages & Travels of Vincent le Blanc . . rendred into English by F(rancis) B(rooke). Small folio, *fine portrait; old calf neat* 1660 1 4 0

He professes to have travelled continuously between his fourteenth and his sixty-eighth year, and gives accounts of his journeyings in Asia, Africa, and America. No dates are specified, but he states that he was in Morocco at the time of Don Sebastian's invasion.

LELEWEL (Joachim) GÉOGRAPHIE DU MOYEN AGE avec l'EPILOGUE, 5 vols. in 3, 8vo. *numerous folding maps in each; with an* oblong folio Atlas *of the maps of larger size; all uniformly bound in hf. morocco* *Bruxelles*, 1852-57 5 0 0

——— another copy, without the Atlas, 5 vols. in 3, 8vo. *with* 18 *maps; bd.* 1852-57 1 16 0

This great work has not been superseded. It is far more comprehensive than Jomard and Santarem, and the greater part of its contents is derived from MS. charts, while Nordenskjöld deals only with printed maps.

——— Pythéas et la géographie de son temps, 8vo. 3 *maps; sd.* *Brux.* 1836 0 3 6

LEO AFRICANUS. Historiale Description de l'Afriqve . . escrite de nostre temps par Iean Leon, African, premierement en langue Arabesque *Anvers, Iean Bellere*, 1556 0 14 0

LEVINI APOLLONII . . de Peruuiæ, Regionis, inter Noui Orbis prouincias celeberrimæ, inuentione: & rebus in eadem gestis libri V. 12mo. *map of America; vellum* *Antverpiæ, Ioan. Beller.* 1567 1 8 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

LESCARBOT (Marc) Histoire de la NOVVELLE FRANCE contenant Navigations, découvertes, & habitations faites par les François és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle France, *with the three original folding maps, mounted on cloth, including the large* "Figvre de la Terre Nevve," *all in fine condition*—LES MVSES DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE—2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. **First Edition** *of the two parts; green morocco extra, by Zaehnsdorf, very rare* *Paris, Jean Milot* [*on the title to the* Muses, *Millot*], 1609 32 0 0

——— another copy, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *with three maps; large and fine copy in the original vellum binding, with two engraved bookplates:* of James Bengough 1702, and of Charles Viscount Bruce of Ampthill (before 1741) *Paris,* 1609 36 0 0

LETTRES EDIFIANTES et Curieuses écrites des Missions Etrangères, nouvelle édition, 26 vols. 12mo. *maps; calf neat* *Paris,* 1780-83 2 0 0

LEWIS (Samuel) A new and correct Map of the United States of North America exhibiting the counties, towns, roads, etc. in each state. Carefully compiled from Surveys . . *an immense sheet* (70 *by* 75 *inches*) *mounted on linen, cut into six divisions and folded in a small folio case* *Philadelphia,* 1819 2 16 0

The scale is 1½ inch to 30 miles.

LIMA. A True and particular Relation of the dreadful Earthquake . . at Lima . . and . . Callao . . 1746, 8vo. *map and plates; calf* 1748 0 7 6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

L'HEREMITE'S VOYAGE ROUND THE WORLD. IOVRNAEL VANDE NASSAUSCHE VLOOT, ofte Beschryvingh vande Voyagie om den gantschen Aerdt-kloot, ghedaen . . onder 't beleyd vanden Admirael Iaques l'Heremite . . 1623, 1624, 1625, en 1626 . . Small 4to. *with 8 separate maps and plates, and other engravings; fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges* *Amstelredam, Hessel Gerritsz ende Iacob Pietersz Wachter* . . 1626 7 10 0

RARE ORIGINAL EDITION. For a German translation and continuation of this Journal, *see ante* DECKER (Adolf).

——— Iournael vande Nassausche Vloot . . by gevoeght een Beschryvinghe vande Regeringe van Peru, door Pedro de Madriga . . mede een verhael van Pedro Fernandez de Quir, aengaende de ontdeckinge van 't onbekent Austrialia . . sm. 4to. 8 *plates, title mended; calf extra, gilt edges*
Amstelredam, Iacob Pietersz Wachter, 1643 2 0 0

LIAIS (Emm.) Hydrographie du haut San-Francisco et du Rio das Velhas ou résultats au point de vue hydrographique d'un Voyage effectué dans la province de Minas-Geraes, imp. folio, 20 *large maps and several woodcuts; sd.* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1865 0 10 0

A scientific exploration performed by order of the last Emperor of Brazil.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

LEWIS AND CLARKE (Captains) Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean, 1804-6, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps, boards, uncut,* RARE 1815 4 15 0

LIGON (Richard) A trve & exact History of the Island of Barbados . .

Small folio, *map, 3 plans, 6 botanical plates, and a leaf of Index to an Ingenio; original leather binding, with the bookplate of Charles Viscount Bruce* (1710) *Humphrey Moseley,* 1657 2 5 0

LINSCHOTEN. Itinerario, Voyage ofte Schip-vaert, van Jan Huygen van Linschoten naer Oost ofte Portugaels Indien, etc.—Beschryvinghe vande gantsche Custe van Guinea . . . ende tegen over de Cabo de S. Augustijn in Brasilien . . . Volcht noch de beschryvinge van West Indien, etc. — Reys-Ghescrift vande Navigatien der Portugaloysers in Orienten, etc.—3 parts in 1 vol. FIRST EDITION, *complete, with the 42 maps and plates, also engraved title, portrait and plates of Arms* (*the maps and plates* COLOURED), *stamped vellum t'Amstelredam,* 1596 5 5 0

Bound up with Linschoten's own Northern Voyage: Voyagie, ofte Schip-vaert, van Ian Hvyghen van Linschoten van by Noorden . . door de Strate ofte Engte van Nassau tot voorby de Revier Oby . . Anno 1594 en 1595 . . 15 *maps* . . *Franeker,* 1601.—The volume therefore constitutes a complete Linschoten, in first editions.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

LINSCHOTEN. Navigatio ac Itinerarivm Iohannis Hvgonis Linscotani in Orientalem sive Lvsitanorvm Indiam, etc.—Descriptio totivs Gvineæ tractvs, Congi, Angolæ, etc., accedit noviter Historia Navigationum Batavorum in Septentrionales oras, Polique Arctici tractus, cum Freti Vaygats detectione summa fide relata; 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, COMPLETE, *having the same maps and plates as in the Dutch original, with the addition of Barentz's very rare map of the Polar Regions; engraved titles, portrait, and a plate of Arms, bound*

Hagæ-Comitis, Alb. Henrici, impensis authoris et Corn. Nicolai (C. Claez), 1599 3 10 0

The account of the Arctic Voyage by Barentz is additional in this edition, otherwise the Latin omits a good deal of the matter in the Dutch original.

——— IOHN HVIGHEN VAN LINSCHOTEN, HIS DISCOURS OF VOYAGES into ye Easte & West Indies. Deuided into foure Bookes . . . 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, **black letter**, *engraved title, 8 maps, and 4 plates of views; with a portrait of Sir Julius Cæsar and a view of Goa inserted; fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges*

London, John Wolfe, 1598 15 0 0

The maps and plates were all newly engraved in England, with inscriptions in Latin and English.

To the narratives of his own Voyages, Linschoten annexed the Reysgeschrift or Routier compiled from the accounts of Portuguese and Spanish navigators, and his translation of Acosta's work on America. One of the large maps represents South America; and, of the text, pp. 216-259 and pp. 409-437 are devoted to the New World.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

LINSCHOTEN. Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales, avec annotations de B. Paludanus—Le Grand Routier de Mer—Description de l'Amerique et des parties d'icelle ; 13 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, COMPLETE, *containing the same 6 maps and 36 plates as in the Dutch edition, with engraved titles, and portrait, bd.*

Amstel., Cloppenburch, 1638 3 3 0

This corresponds in its text more nearly to the Dutch original than does the Latin of 1599.

LITHGOW (William) A most delectable and trve Discovrse of an admired and painefull Peregrination from Scotland, to the most Famous Kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Affrica . . Small 4to. *First Edition of his complete narrative; calf neat London, Nicholas Okes,* 1623 5 0 0

His travels cover the years 1609-1621, that is thirteen years ; but here he exaggerates their duration to fifteen years. This complete narrative was finished at the Charterhouse in 1623; the volume which had appeared in 1614 and 1616 having comprised only the first Travels of the author (1609-13).

——— The Totall Discourse of the Rare Aduentures, and painefull Peregrinations of longe nineteene Yeares Trauayles . . sm. 4to. *with a few woodcuts; olive morocco extra, gilt edges* *Nicholas Okes,* 1632 5 5 0

Here the thirteen years are exaggerated into nineteen, for some curious reason. The matter of this edition is decidedly enlarged and altered from that of 1632, but it simply goes over the same ground and the same time. It is the author's final recension of his work, and has many rewritten pages. There is considerable addition in the account of Ireland.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

[**LOGAN** (James)] The Charge delivered from the Bench to the Grand-Jury, at the Court of Quarter Sessions, held for the County of Philadelphia, the second day of September 1723 . .

Small 4to. *hf. red morocco extra, gilt top,* UNCUT, *fine copy*

Philadelphia, Andrew Bradford, 1723 5 0 0

VERY RARE. The only copy known to Mr. Hildeburn (author of the "Issues of the Pennsylvania Press") was in the possession of the Historical Society of Philadelphia.

——— Cicero's Cato Major, *printed by Benjamin Franklin—see* CICERO.

LOPES DE CASTANHEDA (Fernam) Historia do Descobrimento & conquista da India, 8 vols. in 2, sm. folio, *red morocco* 1554-52-61 100 0 0

——— another copy, divided into 3 vols. *calf* 1554-52-61 85 0 0

——— The first Booke of the Historie of the Discouerie and Conquest of the East Indias, enterprised by the Portingales . . by Hernan Lopes de Castaneda . . translated into English, by N. L. (Nicholas Lichefild) . .

Small 4to. *green morocco extra, gilt edges*

London, 1582 8 8 0

This first book (the only one translated) comprises the account of Cabral's discovery of Brazil.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

LOPEZ DE GOMARA (Francisco) Historia General de las Indias . . Con la cōquista de Mexico. 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, **original edition with the excessively rare Map of the World;** *fine copy* *Caragoça*, 1552-53 85 0 0

——— La segunda parte de la Historia general . . que contiene la conquista de Mexico . . 16mo. *bound*

Anuers por Martin Nucio . . MDLIIII (1554) 2 16 0

——— The Pleasant Historie of the Conquest of the VVeast India, now called new Spayne, Atchieued by the worthy Prince Hernando Cortes . . Translated . . by T. N. [Thomas Nicholas] 1578. Small 4to. *title a little soiled and bearing autographs of "Jacobus Rauenscroft" (about* 1600) *and "Thos. Bayley,* 1798"; *green morocco extra, gilt edges* *Henry Bynneman* . . 1578 10 0 0

This first edition is very rare; a fact attested by an autograph letter of Payne Collier which is inserted. The reprint of 1596 is the book usually met with. They both contain precisely the same matter; Collier having been in error when he printed his Bibliographical Account.

——— Histoire generalle des Indes Occidentales et Terres Nevves qui iusques à present ont esté descouuertes, Traduite en François par M. Fumee . . sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Duru et Chambolle* *Paris, Michel Sonnius,* 1580 4 14 6

Martin Fumée de Marly le Châtel most carefully avoids all mention of his author's name and does not even reveal from what language he translated the work.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

LOSSING (Benson J.) The Hudson from the wilderness to the Sea, sm. 4to. *frontispiece and 306 woodcuts; hf. morocco gilt Troy, N.Y.* (1866) 0 10 0

LUCAS (Fred. W.) Appendiculæ Historicæ; or shreds of History hung on a horn, 4to. *several maps and plates; bds.* 1891 1 0 0

An interesting volume of American history, suggested by a regimental horn of the last century bearing an engraved map of the New England and Canadian borders.

LUDOLPHUS DE SUCHEN. *Fol.* 1: Registrū de itinere ad terrā sanctā . . *Fol.* 2: De terra sancta et itinere iherosolomitano et de statu eius et aliis mirabilibus que in mari conspiciūtur videlicet mediterraneo, sm. folio, **Editio Princeps**, *the pages printed in long lines; red morocco, from Croft's library*

(*typis H. Eggesteyn*), *s. a.* (*circ* 1470) 14 14 0

——— the same, *a fine copy in boards*, UNCUT

(*About* 1470) 16 16 0

There is no date, place, or printer's name to the above rare volume, but the types are those of Eggesteyn, who printed two editions almost at the same time, each on thirty-four leaves, the first as above in long lines, and the second in double columns.

Ludolf, Rector or Vicar of Suchen, sometimes called Petrus de Suchen, wrote in 1350 this account of his Oriental travels during five years, 1336-41; saying that, as many others who had made one short pilgrimage found plenty to write about, so he with his long experience of Eastern residence might relate a little. It is a narrative of considerable interest, as the reverend author seems to have been a very observant traveller. He describes even the Western part of the Mediterranean, the Italian islands, and the two Spanish kingdoms: Aragon and Grap. (This last is the Moorish kingdom called Algarve or Al-Gharab.)

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

LUDOLFUS. Iobi Lvdolfi alias Leut-holf dicti Historia Æthiopica, sive . . descriptio regni Habessinorvm quod vulgò malè Presbyteri Iohannis vocatur . . [*quam sequitur*] Commentarivs . . 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *map, portraits and plates; calf* *Francofurti*, 1681-91 1 1 0

——— Historia et Commentarius . . 1681-91—LVDOLFI RELATIO NOVA de hodierno Habessiniæ statu . . additis Epistolis regiis . . 1693—3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, *calf gilt* *ib.* 1681-93 1 16 0

Still a work of the highest intrinsic value. Copies usually want the portraits, or the Relatio Nova.

MAGELLAN'S VOYAGE. DE MOLVCCIS INSULIS, itemq pluribus mirādis, quæ nouissima Castellanorum nauigatio . . nuper inueuit (*sic*): Maximiliani Transyluani ad Reuerendiss. Cardinalem Saltzburgensem epistola . . 12mo. *Italic Letter*, 16 *leaves, the last a blank; the title printed within a woodcut border of figures; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, from Lord Crawford's library* *Coloniæ in ædibus Eucharij Ceruicorni . . M.D.XXIII. mense Ianuario.* (1523) 36 0 0

——— Maximiliani Transyluani . . Epistola . . sm. 4to. *brown morocco extra, gilt edges* *Romæ in ædibvs F. Minitii Calvi Anno M.DXXIIII mense Feb.* (1524) 10 10 0

A reprint of the edition of November, 1523, with a short list of Errata added.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

MAGELLAN. Maximiliani Transyluani Cæsaris a secretis Epistola, de admirabili & nouissima Hispanorū in Orientem nauigatione, qua uariæ, & nulli prius accessæ Regiones inuētæ sunt, cum ipsis etiā Moluccis insulis . . Small 4to. *Roman Letter, 20 leaves (the last a blank), the title printed within an arabesque woodcut border; vellum, from Mr. Crawford's collection*

Romae in aedibvs. F. Minitii Calvi Anno. M.D.XXIII mense Novembri. (1523) 25 0 0

The honour of ranking as Editio Princeps of the narrative which describes the first circumnavigation of the globe, is disputed between the Roman book of November, 1523, and the Cologne book of January, 1523. There was no copy of either of them in the Barlow and Ives collections. Is the Cologne edition two months later or ten months earlier than the one printed at Rome? It was usual in both cities to count the year as beginning with January 1, but there never was a uniform practice anywhere.

The Secretary, Maximilian, wrote the book in Spain, from an oral examination of the commander and some of the crew of the "Victoria," late in October, 1521. He sent his MS. to the Cardinal of Saltzburg, whom it reached probably by the beginning of 1522.—In or about November, 1522, the Bishop of Terni was sent by the Pope to Nürnberg, where he obtained a manuscript copy of Maximilian's recital, which he forwarded to Rome to the printer Calvus. The latter must have had the affair in hand for eight or nine months before he brought out his edition, which was evidently believed to be the first publication of the work. In the Cologne edition there are no license and prefatory matter, such as might be expected to accompany a first edition; but on the other hand the text, if incorrect here and there, is on the whole nearer than the Roman to the original text, and it has the formal inscription of place and date (Valladolid, 24 Oct. 1522) which is omitted in the other.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

MAGELLAN. IL VIAGGIO FATTO DA GLI SPAGNIVOLI A TORNO AL MONDO . . Con Gratia per Anni. XIIII. MDXXXVI.

2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* (*Venetia*) 1536 16 16 0

EXTREMELY RARE. It comprises a translation of the two existing narratives, namely that of Maximilian and that of Antonio Pigafetta. This book was evidently designed to form a fourth part of the Venetian collection of Voyages published by Da Sabbio, of which three parts had appeared in 1534. The editor's preface is curious and important.

——— PIGAFETTA . Primo Viaggio intorno al Globo terracqueo ossia Ragguaglio. della Navigazione . . fatta dal Cavaliere Antonio Pigafetta . . sulla squadra di Magaglianes 1519-22; pubblicato per la prima volta da Carlo Amoretti, 4to. *maps and engravings, including coloured facsimiles of the little maps in the original MS.; calf gilt* *Milano*, 1800 1 12 0

——— Premier Voyage autour du monde par le Chevr. Pigafetta . . 1519-22 suivi . . d'une notice sur le chevalier Martin Behaim [par Amoretti], 8vo. *with the same maps and engravings as in the Italian edition; hf. russia*

Paris, an IX (1800) 1 10 0

The French text is a translation of the Italian in the quarto, which professes to be Pigafetta's second original account.

MALLANDAINE (Edwd.) First Victoria Directory and British Columbia Guide for 1869, 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Victoria* (*Vancouver's Island*), 1869 0 2 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

MANTEGAZZA (Steffano) Relatione tripartita del Viaggio di Giervsalemme . . small 4to. *russia extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber, with his ticket, from Beckford's library* *Milano*, 1616 4 0 0

MANDEVILLE (Sir John). Fol. 1: Come il soit ainsi que la terre doultremer Cest assauoir la terre sainte de promission entre toutes autres terres soit la plus excellante et la plus digne et dame et souueraine de toutes les autres . . . sm. folio, **MS. on vellum,** *with an illuminated initial; bound in brown morocco, gilt edges, by Marius-Michel* *About* 1390 25 0 0

Extremely interesting on account of its age and the text which it yields. The one illuminated initial, floreated on a gold ground, has three branching extensions scantily foliaged with ivy leaves, in the bare and simple style which prevailed about 1350-60. The writing is of the usual style current towards the close of the fourteenth century.—As a specimen of the text, a passage is extracted below:—

(P. 3.) Ie Iehan de mandeuille chlr., ia soit ce q ie ne soie degnes, nes et nourris danglet're de la ville de Saint Albain qui passe la mer lan Mil ccc & xxii le iour Saint Michiel . . . . . Car ie en ay p. mainte ale et cheuauchie auec bonne copaignie dieu grace, et sachiez que ie eusse ce liure mis en latin pour plus briefment deuiser, mais pour ce q plus's entendēt mieulx Romans q latin ie lay mis en francois pour ce que chacun lentende et q les seign'rs et ch'lrs et les autres nobles homes qui ne sceuēt point de latin ou pou, et qui ont este oultremer sachent et entendent se ie di voir ou non et se ie erre en deuisant pour nō souuenance ou autrement q il puissent adiouster & amander Car chose de loing temps passe p la veue tournēt en ombli, et memoire de home ne puet mie tout retenir ne tout cōprandre.

On the last page the author (whoever he was) gives the year of return as 1357, and adds the statement that he had left his country thirty-five years before.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

MANDEVILLE. *Fol.* 1 *recto blank, verso a full-page woodcut of the author with the inscription* Iohannes de Montevilla. *Fol.* 2: (C)E liure est appelle mandeuille et fust fait & compose par messiere Iehan de mandeuille cheualier natif dãgleterre de la ville de sainct alein. Et parle de la terre de promission cest assauoir de iherusalem et de plusieurs aultres Isles de mer & les diuerses & estrãges choses qui sont esdictes isles. Sm. folio, lettres gothiques, 71 *leaves* (*sign* a-l, *the first two quires in eights, the last in seven leaves, and the rest in sixes*), *with* 103 *curious woodcuts in contemporary colouring; maroon morocco extra, with the Hamilton and Beckford crests as corner-ornaments*

Cy finist ce tresplaisant liure nomme Mandeuille . . . [Lyon, vers 1485] 125 0 0

Excessively rare. The type of the book, although much larger than that which was used by Topie and Heremberk in 1488, is very like it; and we may conjecture that the work was produced at their press.

There is a continual modification of the text from that of the above MS. At the end the year of return is given as 1367, and the statement of thirty-five years' absence is omitted.

——— Sensuyt le liure du Noble et puissant Cheualier maistre Iehan mandeuille . . Ce qui parle de la terre doultre mer et du sainct voyage de Hierusalem, Et de plusieurs autres pays . . sm. 4to. lettres gothiques, *title printed in red and black above a woodcut; red morocco lined with crimson morocco extra, gilt edges*

Paris, Phelippe le noir [*about* 1522] 12 12 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

MANDEVILLE. Tractato de le piu marauegliose cose e piu notabile che si trouino ī le parte del mondo reducte e colte sotto breuita . . dal strenuissimo caualier a speron doro Iohāne de Mandauilla . . sm. 4to. gothic letter, *printed in double columns; citron morocco extra, gilt edges*

Impssuz bon. p. Ugonē Regeriū āno dni. Mcccclxxxviii (*Bologna*, 1488) 9 9 0

——— IOHANNES MONTEUILLA DER WYTFARENDE RITTER. Sm. folio, 141 *curious woodcuts; red morocco super-extra, leather joints, gilt edges, by Belz-Niedrée, a very fine copy*

Mathis hüfuff, Strassburg, 1501 40 0 0

The German translator mentions himself at the head of the list of contents, thus: "Ich Otto vō Demeringē Thumherre zu Mez in Lothringen han dises Buch vsz latin vnd welscher sproche in teutsch gebracht."

MARCO POLO. LE LIVRE DE MARCO POLO: facsimile d'un Manuscrit du XIV Siècle conservé à la Bibliothèque Royale de Stockholm (publié par A. E. Nordenskiöld), 4to. 4 *preliminary leaves, and* 200 *pp. of facsimile*

Stockholm, 1882 2 2 0

The text is of that more condensed form which Yule calls the second type. The MS. itself was written about 1340, and once belonged to Charles V of France.

——— VOYAGE DE MARC POL (avec une introduction par Roux), 4to. *hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* *Société de Geographie, Paris*, 1824 1 5 0

The French text here given from MSS. is what Yule calls the first type or most ancient recension, *i.e.* the nearest to Marco Polo's oral delivery of his narrative (set down in French by Rustighello of Pisa). It is followed by the Latin version, also from an early MS.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

MARCO POLO. LE LIVRE DE MARCO POLO . . rédigé en Français sous la dictée en 1298 par Rusticien de Pise, publié d'après trois MSS. par G. Pauthier, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. *with large folding map; sd.* *Paris*, 1865 1 0 0

The text is of the second type, as Yule calls it—the preferable recension, too, as he thinks it, evolved within twenty years or so from the less literary original.

——— THE BOOK OF SER MARCO POLO, the Venetian, concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East, newly translated and edited, with notes, etc. by Colonel Henry Yule, 2 vols. 8vo. *numerous maps and other illustrations; cloth, uncut* 1871 4 10 0

——— the same, second edition revised, 2 vols. 8vo. *numerous maps, plates, and cuts, cloth, £7. 7s; or bound in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf, stamped with the arms of Marco Polo's family* 1875 8 15 0

An eclectic translation; so learnedly and so profusely commentated that it may fairly be regarded as the final form of Marco Polo in English. There is however some work left for new editors, as Col. Yule translated, not from what he considered the original form, but from the second recension, making additions here and there from the first. The definite history of the text is not really made man fest as yet.

——— I Viaggi . . tradotti per la prima volta dall' originale Francese di Rusticiano di Pisa, corredati di documenti da Vincenzo Lazari, 8vo. *large folding map; hf. morocco* *Venezia*, 1847 0 15 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

MAREES (Pierre de) Description et Recit historial dv riche Royavme d'Or de Gvnea, aultrement nommé, la coste de l'or de Mina . . folio, 22 *engravings in the De Bry style; hf. morocco* *Amsterdamme, Cornille Claesson,* 1605 3 10 0

MARIATEGUI, Reseña historica de los principales Concordatos celebrados con Roma, 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Lima,* 1856 0 2 6

MARKHAM (Clements R.) Travels in Peru and India . . 8vo. *maps and illustrations; cloth* 1862 0 3 6

MARSHALL (Orsamus H.) Historical Writings relating to the early History of the West with an introduction by W. L. Stone, small 4to. *portrait and maps; cloth* *Albany, N.Y.* 1887 0 18 0

MARTENS (Friderich) Spitzbergische oder Groenlandische Reise Beschreibung gethan im Jahr 1671, sm. 4to. 16 *plates and maps; hf. morocco, gilt top* *Hamburg,* 1675 3 10 0

——— the same, *a fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges* 1675 6 6 0

This rare book was almost the first of those Scientific Voyages which came into vogue after the extension of discovery throughout the globe had enlarged the boundaries of geographical research. Dr. Fogel of Hamburg, a friend of the author, revised his text and converted it into a valuable contribution to the existing knowledge of the Arctic Fauna.

MARTIN DE VALENCIA, Letter from Mexico dated 1531. *First Edition—see* CORTES, 1532

MARTINEZ GRACIDA (Manuel) El Rey Cosijoeza . . reseña historica de los ultimos soberanos de Zachila, 8vo. *sd.* *Mexico,* 1888 0 6 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

MARTINEZ DE ZUÑIGA (Joaquin) Estadismo de las Islas Filipinas ó mis Viajes por este pais (1786-1810) publica esta obra por primera vez W. E. Retana, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *sd.*

(*Printed for the author*) *Madrid*, 1893 0 16 0

A valuable bibliography of books relating to the Philippines occupies 288 pp. of Vol. II.

MASSACHUSETTS LAWS. THE CHARTER granted by . . King William and Queen Mary to the inhabitants of the province of the Massachusetts-Bay — ACTS AND LAWS . . (1692-1768)—in 1 vol. sm. folio, *bd.*

Boston, S. Kneeland, 1759(-68) 9 9 0

COLLATION: Title, leaf; Charter . . 7 leaves (pp. 1-14); Table, 12 leaves (pp. 1-24); Title of the Acts, 1 leaf; Text of Laws, pp. 1-560. The book as issued in 1759 ended with p. 396; pp. 397-560 are all additional matter gradually annexed between 1759 and 1768.

MATHER (Increase) A Dissertation concerning the future Conversion of the Jewish Nation, small 4to. *hf. bd.* *London*, 1709 1 0 0

A wonderfully consoling treatise.

MATHER (Richard) and TOMPSON (William) An Heart-Melting Exhortation together with a Cordiall Consolation. Presented in a Letter from New-England, to their dear Countreymen of Lancashire. . . 18mo. *calf extra, gilt edges*

A. M. for I. Rothwell, 1650 9 9 0

A VERY RARE BOOK, of which there was no copy in the Barlow and Ives collections. Mr. Buckly, to whom it belonged, marks it as "The only copy which I have met with for sale since 1842."

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

MATHER (Cotton) Ratio Disciplinæ Fratrum Nov-Anglorum. A Faithful Account of the Discipline professed and practised; in the Churches of New-England, small 8vo. *brown morocco extra, gilt edges*

Boston': Printed for S. Gerrish . . 1726 3 16 0

COLLATION: Title, 1 leaf; Attestation from Increase Mather, pp. i-iv; Introduction, pp. 1-10; Text, pp. 1-207; Postscript and Errata (p. 208).

——— Parentator. Memoirs of Remarkables in the Life and the Death of the ever-memorable Dr. INCREASE MATHER, who expired, August 23, 1723. Small 8vo. (12mo.), *no portrait; fine copy in old calf*

Boston, B. Green for Nathaniel Belknap, 1724 2 16 0

Increase prayed for the death of the Indian King Philip, and, wonderful to relate, Heaven almost instantly granted his desire. So says Saint Cotton.—The work is bound up with two volumes of Sermons by Gilbert Tennent, printed at Boston in 1742-43.

MATHER (Samuel) The Life of . . Cotton Mather . . late Pastor of the North Church in Boston. Who died, Feb. 13, 1727,8. 8vo. *calf*

Boston, New England: 1729 4 0 0

With a long catalogue of the books written by Saint Cotton—383 in number.

MEARES (John) Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789, from China to the North West coast of America . . observations on the probable existence of a North West Passage . . large 4to. *map and plates; calf neat* 1790 2 2 0

This navigator believed, like others, that he could get to Hudson's Bay from some inlet about what we call now Vancouver's Land.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

MAURO (M.)—*See* SACROBOSCO.

MEDINA (Pedro de) ARTE DE NAVEGAR . . Small folio, *with many diagrams and a full-page map of the New World; vellum,* VERY RARE
Valladolid, 1545 20 0 0

——— L'Arte del Navegar . . tradotta . . in volgar Italiano . . Small 4to. *with diagrams and map copied from those in the Spanish edition; olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit* *Vinetia,* 1555 5 0 0

MENDES PINTO—*See my Bibliotheca Hispana;* Indias.

MERCURIO PERUANO de Historia, Literatura, y Noticias publicas que da a luz la Sociedad Academica de Amantes de Lima. 12 vols. sm. 4to. *all published, vellum*
Lima, 1791-95 6 10 0

Number 303 in Vol. IX is not in this set.

——— the same, Vols. I-IX, or nos. 1-312 (*wanting nos.* 303 *and* 304), 9 vols. sm. 4to. *vellum*
1791-93 1 4 0

The above interesting collection of Periodical Writings is of the greatest rarity. Thorpe, in one of his Catalogues, states that a gentleman had assured him he could meet with but one copy in his travels through Spain, for which he was asked upwards of £30.

MEROLLA DA SORRENTO (Girolamo) Breve e svccinta Relatione del Viaggio nel regno di Congo, 12mo. *frontispiece, map, and many plates; vellum* *Napoli,* 1692 1 8 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

MERCATOR (Gerhard) Drei Karten: Europa, Britische Inseln, Welt-karte, atlas folio, 3 *immense maps sectionally reproduced in* 41 *sheets by photogravure, with* 2 *pp. of introductory text; in a portfolio* *Berlin*, 1891 3 0 0

Reproduced by the Berlin Geographical Society from the engraved originals in the City Library of Breslau. The Europa and the Britische Inseln, printed at Duisburg in 1554 and 1564 respectively, are unique and have been hitherto unknown. The World-map at Breslau is a second copy of a famous map hitherto supposed to be extant only in the single known example in the Paris Bibliothèque.

——— Historia Mvndi: or Mercators Atlas. Containing his Cosmographicall Descriptions of the Fabricke and Figure of the World. Lately rectified . . by the studious industry of Ivdocvs Hondy. Englished by W. S. [Wye Saltonstall] . . Thick sm. folio, 181 *maps beautifully engraved, and* THE VERY RARE ADDITIONAL MAP OF NEW ENGLAND; *old calf* *T. Cotes* . . 1635 5 15 0

As the List of Errata explains, the valuable map of New England, which should have appeared at page 905, was not ready when the first edition was issued, but was promised gratis to all purchasers of the volume, when it should come over from America, where it was being prepared. Very few copies, however, of either issue of the book contain it, and it seems to have passed undescribed till very recently.

MINOT (George Richards) Continuation of the History [by Hutchinson] of the Province of Massachusetts Bay, from the year 1748 (to 1765), 2 vols. in 1, small 8vo. *calf extra, gilt edges, a pretty copy* *Boston*, 1798-1803

An American classic, of which no more than these two volumes appeared.

Digitized by Google

£. s. d.

[**MIDDLETON** (Sir Henry)] THE LAST EAST-INDIAN VOYAGE containing mvch varietie of the State of the seuerall kingdomes where they haue traded; with the Letters of three seuerall Kings to the Kings Maiestie of England, begun by one of the Voyage; since continued out of the faithfull obseruations of them that are come home . . Small 4to. *a fine large copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges*

Printed by T. P. for Walter Burre . 1606 10 0 0

This anonymous work on the second Voyage performed for the English East India Company (1604-6), is placed under the name of Sir Henry Middleton, who commanded the expedition. It has been reprinted by the Hakluyt Society on account of its great rarity.

COLLATION: A, 2 leaves; B—K in fours, K2 bears the word Finis. Leaves K3 and K4, which contain the letters of the Eastern Kings, are sometimes missing.

Mr. Grenville, speaking of his copy of this Voyage, says "It is so rare that I have not been able to trace any mention of it; nor have I ever seen another copy of it."

MILLARES (Agustin) Historia de las Islas Canarias, Tomo I (Antes de la Conquista), 8vo. *pp. viii and* 458; *hf. morocco*

Las Palmas, 1881 0 6 0

MORDEN (Robert) Geography Rectified; or a description of the World . . sm. 4to. *with* 64 *coloured maps* (*of which* 14 *are specially American*); *old calf* *London*, 1680 1 0 0

MORRELL (Capt. Benjamin) A Narrative of four Voyages to the South Sea, North and South Pacific Ocean . . 1822-31, 8vo. *portrait; cloth bds.* *New York*, 1832 1 0 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

MORTON (Samuel George) Crania Americana, or a comparative view of the skulls of various aboriginal nations in North and South America; folio, *map and 78 plates; hf. morocco gilt, gilt edges* *Philadelphia*, 1839 8 8 0

An important anthropological work of permanent value for its facts.

MÜLLER (G. P.) Voyages et Découvertes faites par les Russes le long des Côtes de la Mer Glaciale . . on y a joint l'Histoire du fleuve Amur . . trad. de l'Allemand par C. G. F. Dumas, 12mo. *large folding map of North West America and North East Asia; fine copy in russia extra, gilt edges* *Amsterdam*, 1766 1 6 0

MÜNSTER (Sebastian). LA COSMOGRAPHIE UNIVERSELLE . . augmentée, ornée & enrichie par Francois de Belleforest, 2 vols. stout sm. folio, *maps and many hundreds of woodcuts, calf* *Paris*, 1575 4 0 0

With the signature, on the fly-leaves, of "William Forbes of Tolquhone, 1588," from whom the Aberdeenshire family of Forbes-Leith is descended.

Many of the woodcuts in this French edition are new, additional to, or improving upon those in the German edition of 1550, where they first appeared. On column 1202 of Vol. I there is a chapter on the invention of printing at Mentz by Gutenberg, which is followed by another chapter on the discovery of Gunpowder.

NATIONAL ARITHMETICK: or Observations on the Finances of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, with some hints respecting Financiering and future taxation . . 8vo. *sd.* *Boston* (1786) 0 18 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

NEW ENGLAND HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER. Vols. I—XXV (excepting Vol. XVI). 24 vols. 8vo. *with portraits of early settlers, facsimiles of signatures, and pedigrees; nineteen vols. in cloth gilt, the last five in hf. morocco, uncut* *Boston*, 1847-71 12 0 0

——— the same, Vols. I—XI. 8vo. *cloth gilt* 1847-57 3 0 0

NICOLAY, LES QVATRE PREMIERS LIVRES DES NAVIGATIONS et Peregrinations Orientales, de N. de Nicolay Dauphinoys, seigneur d'Arfeuille . . small folio, **First Edition**; *with original impressions of the* 60 *fine copperplates of costumes, each occupying a full page; calf gilt, gilt edges, with Lord Granville's bookplate*

Lyon, Gvillavme Roville, 1568 6 6 0

VERY RARE. The famous designs which appeared here for the first time were copied and reproduced over and over again in successive reprints and translations of the work, and finally attributed to the great painter Titian. They were really the designs of Nicolay himself, engraved upon copper by Louis Danet and another.

——— The Navigations, peregrinations and voyages . . Translated out of the French by T. Washington the younger, small 4to. *with* 60 *fine woodcuts by an English artist, copied from the French designs; olive morocco extra, gilt edges*

Thomas Dawson, 1585 10 0 0

Dedicated by John Stell, the publisher, to Sir Henry Sidney and his son the famous Sir Philip.

This English edition was not reprinted. It is rare.

NORDENSKIÖLD, Voyage of the Vega round Asia and Europe, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, portraits, and cuts; hf. calf* 1881 1 0 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

NÖRDLICHE URAL (Der) und das Küstengebirge Pai-Choi untersucht und beschrieben von einer in 1847-48-50 durch die Russ. Geographische Gesellschaft ausgerüsteten Expedition, 2 vols. roy. 4to. *numerous plates; hf. calf* *St. Petersburg*, 1853-55 0 18 0

NORMAN (B. M.) Rambles in Yucatan, including a visit to the remarkable Ruins of Chichen, Kabah, Zayi, Uxmal, etc. 8vo. *map and numerous plates; cloth* *New York*, 1843 0 6 0

NUÑEZ (Ygnacio) An Account, historical, political and statistical, of the United Provinces of Rio de la Plata, 8vo. *map and plan; bds.* 1825 0 7 6

Translation of a report in Spanish made to Sir W. Parish for the English Government.

ODORIC DE PORDENONE, Voyages en Asie au XIVe Siècle, publiés avec une introduction et des notes, par Henri Cordier, imp. 8vo. *map, plate, woodcuts, and facsimiles from MSS.* (pub. 80 francs); *sd.* *Paris*, 1891 1 7 0

The text chosen for reproduction is the old French translation made in the fourteenth century.

OLIVER (Vere Langford) History of the island of Antigua in the West Indies from 1635 to the present time, Vol. I, crown folio, *maps, portraits, plates, escutcheons; cloth* 1895 3 10 0

Only 150 copies have been printed.

OROZCO Y BERRA (Manuel) Noticia historica de la Conjuracion del Marques del Valle, 1565-1568 . . seguida de un extracto de los . documentos, large 8vo. *bound* *Mexico*, 1853 0 15 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

ORTELIUS (Abraham) Thesavrvs Geographicvs . . folio, *engraved title ; hf. morocco*
Antverp. Plantin. 1596 0 15 0

The first Gazetteer of the World, containing over 700 pp.

OUSELEY (Sir William) Travels in various countries of the East ; more particularly Persia, 1810-12, 3 vols. 4to. *numerous maps and plates ; bds. uncut* . 1819-23 1 1 0

PAESI NOUAMENTE RETROUATI ET NOUO MONDO DA ALBERICO VESPUTIO FIORENTINO INTITULATO. Small 4to. *morocco extra, gilt edges*
Vicentia . . Mgro Henrico Vicentino : & Zāmaria suo fiol nel . M.cccccvii. a di . iii . de Nouembre . . (1507) 225 0 0

FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST COLLECTION OF VOYAGES relating to the New World.

This has 142 chapters. In the second issue (made probably in 1508, but bearing the same date) there were 143 chapters, and the particulars of the privilege were omitted in the colophon.

The editor or compiler was MONTALBODDO FRACĀN [Fracanzio] who dedicates the work to his friend Ioānimaria Anzolello Vicentino, whom he speaks of as a traveller through Europe and through great part of Asia.

Without this volume, no geographical collection can be regarded as complete.

PALFREY (John Gorham) History of New England during the Stuart dynasty, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps, including facsimiles of various old ones ; cloth* *Boston,* 1858-64 1 16 0

With the author's autograph inscription to Thomas Watts.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

PAESI, Latin translation. ITINERARIŪ PORTUGALLĒSIŪ E LUSITANIA IN INDIĀ ⁊ INDE IN OCCIDENTEM ⁊ DEMUM AD AQUILONEM. *Last page :* . . Finis . Operi suprema manus imposita est kalendis quintilibus . . M.D.VIII. sm. folio, *woodcut map on the title ; fine tall copy in old gilt russia, with the arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay on the sides* [*Mediolani*] 1508 25 0 0

——— another copy, *having the two leaves of Index in facsimile ; old red morocco, gilt edges* 1508 18 18 0

On the back of the title there are some lines of Latin verse, intituled "Presbyteri Francisci Tantii Cornigeri Epigramma Ad . . Mediolani Senatus Vicecācellariū. De Itinerario Portugallensium. Ab Archāgelo Careualensi Latinitate donato." The seven leaves which follow contain a dedication to the same Vice-Chancellor, "Domino Iafredo karoli," by the translator himself, "Archangelus Madrignanus Careualensis."—These eight leaves are succeeded by two leaves of Index which are rare and frequently missing. The text of the work then proceeds on 88 leaves, foliated.

The book is a faithful version of the first issue of the Paesi, and consists of 142 chapters.

——— LE NOUUEAU MONDE ET NAUIGATIONS FAICTES P EMERIC DE VESPUCE FLORĒTIN Des pays et isles nouuellemet trouuez, auparauāt a nous incogneuz . . Translate . . par Mathurin du redouer . .

Small 4to. *with two diagrams of Southern Constellations ; russia extra, gilt edges, fine copy, with the Eyries and Sobolewski book-labels*

Paris, Galliot du pre [1516] 50 0 0

First French edition of the contents of the Paesi. There are two other editions of contemporary production, which, because they are entirely without indication of

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

date, Brunet and Harrisse were illogical enough to regard as anterior, and as having perhaps appeared in the year 1515.—This is unquestionably the first of the three, being the only one containing the royal privilege, dated 1516, which forbids any other impression for two years. It is also the only one containing the two diagrams of constellations, which were omitted in the two dateless reprints.

PAGAN. An Historical & Geographical Description of the great Country & River of the Amazones in America . . Written in French by the Count of Pagan . . now translated into English by William Hamilton . . sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *map; in the original calf, with the bookplate of Charles Viscount Bruce* (*about* 1712) *John Starkey*, 1661 2 16 0

PARKMAN (Francis) Works on American History: Pioneers of France in the New World; The Old Régime in Canada; The Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth Century; La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West; Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV; Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols.; The Conspiracy of Pontiac, 2 vols.; The Oregon Trail;—together 10 vols. sm. 8vo. *portraits and maps; cloth* 1885 3 0 0

Even Prescott can hardly be considered to have equalled Parkman in his fitness for writing history. Those two names however stand in eminent distinction as the chief of American historians.

PARK (Mungo) Travels in the interior districts of Africa in the years 1795-97, with an Appendix by Major Rennell, 4to. *portrait, maps, and plates; bd.* 1799 0 7 6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

PARRY (William Edward) Journal (with Appendix) of a Voyage for the discovery of the North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, 1819-20; of a Second Voyage, 1821-23; of a Third Voyage, 1824-25; The North Georgia Gazette (*a newspaper established on board during the first voyage*)—together 4 vols. 4to. *maps and plates; hf. calf* 1821-26 1 4 0

PAZ SOLDAN (M. P.) Verdaderos Limites entre el Peru y Bolivia, roy. 8vo. *sd.* *Lima*, 1878 0 3 6

——— Historia del Peru independiente, 1835-39, roy. 8vo. *sd.* *Buenos Aires*, 1888 0 5 0

——— Atlas Geografico del Peru, roy. folio, 70 *maps, plans, and plates; hf. bd.* *Paris*, 1865 1 4 0

The latest and best work of the kind on the subject of Peru.

PÉRON (F.) [et **FREYCINET** (Louis)] Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres Australes . . pendant les années 1800-1804, 2 vols. roy. 4to. *portrait; with an* imp. 4to. Atlas of 2 parts in 1, *containing* 14 *maps and* 41 *plates, many of them* COLOURED, *bds.* *Paris*, 1816 3 16 0

Messrs. Lesueur and Petit executed the pictorial part of the Atlas; the second part of the Atlas, containing the maps, was done by Freycinet. The second volume of the text also bears Freycinet's name. *See* Freycinet.

PERRIN DU LAC, Voyage dans les deux Louisianes, et chez les nations sauvages du Missouri en 1801, 1802, 1803 . . 8vo. *large map, and folding plate of the Mammoth skeleton; hf. red morocco, gilt edges* *Paris*, 1805 0 18 6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

PENNSYLVANIA LAWS. THE CHARTERS OF THE PROVINCE OF PENSILVANIA AND CITY OF PHILADELPHIA . . 30 *pp.* (*including the title*); A COLLECTION OF ALL THE LAWS OF THE PROVINCE OF PENNSYLVANIA now in force . . *pp.* 1-562 (*including the title*); AN APPENDIX; containing a Summary of such Acts of Assembly as have been formerly in force within this Province . . since expired, altered or repealed . . *pp. i-iv* (*including title*), 1-24, *and i-xi*, 3 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *old calf*

Philadelphia, B. Franklin, 1741-42-42 20 0 0

VERY RARE. Mr. Hildeburn, who describes the volume of Laws as having been edited by John Kinsey, gives the date of 1742 to the preliminary Charters (30 pp.) and was therefore unaware of the existence of the issue here described bearing the date of 1741.

This compilation was one of Franklin's most important typographical productions. The three parts of which it is formed were issued as separate books.

PENSADOR (EL) DEL PERU, sm. 4to. *sd.*

Lima, 1815 0 5 0

PERALTA (Manuel M. de) Costa-Rica, Nicaragua y Panamá en el siglo XVI [1522-1610] su historia y sus limites segun los documentos de los archivos, 8vo. *map, pp. xxiv and* 834; *sd.*

Madrid, 1883 1 5 0

——— Costa-Rica y Colombia de 1573 á 1881, su jurisdiccion y sus limites territoriales, 8vo. *map; sd.* *Madrid,* 1886 0 16 0

This volume serves as a continuation of the work printed in 1883.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

PERUVIAN PERIODICALS. Odd numbers of the following papers, *in a small 4to. parcel*
Lima, Trujillo, Cuzco, Ayacucho, Huanuco, 1812-50 1 0 0

Acento de la Justicia; Anonimo; Atalaya; Censor eclesiastico; Centinela; Contraste; Cronica de Lima; Descubridor; Gaceta del Gobierno; Liberal; Miercoles de Ceniza; Montonero; Nueva Depositaria; Observador; Papagayo; Patria en Duelo; Sol; Voz del Morochuco; etc.

PETTY (Sir William) IRISH ATLAS. Hiberniæ Delineatio . . Studio Gulielmi Petty Eq^tis^ Aurati. Folio, *portrait, engraved title, and* 36 *maps,* COMPLETE; *calf; very fine copy* 1683 10 10 0

——— another copy, *complete, excepting the portrait, bound in oblong folio form, and thus having most of the plates unfolded; bds.* 1687 7 0 0

The larger maps of this work were engraved on separate sheets of paper, which were afterwards joined together; hence all copies have the appearance of being mended. Both the above copies are in exceptionally good condition.

PEUTINGER. Tabula Itineraria Peutingeriana primum aeri incisa . . a Fr. Chr. de Scheyb 1753 denuo cum codice Vindoboni collata . . Conradi Mannerti introductione instructa . .
Folio, *facsimile of the ancient map on* 12 *sheets* (24 *leaves*), *with vi and* 63 *pp. of letterpress text; hf. bd.* *Lipsiæ,* 1824 1 4 0

One of the most important geographical documents in existence. The unique MS. from which it was printed was copied in the thirteenth century from one six or seven centuries older.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

PETITOT (Emile) Traditions Indiennes—*see post under* Languages.

PHILIPS (Miles) Voyages and Adventures . . 12mo. *old calf* *London*, 1724 0 14 0

He sailed in the West Indian expedition of Drake and Hawkins in 1567.

PHILLIP (Arthur) The Voyage of Governor Phillip to Botany Bay, with an account of the establishment of Port Jackson and Norfolk Island . . 4to. 56 *plates (maps, natural history, native customs, and portraits, including the portrait of Lieut. Watts which was only issued with the second edition) ; calf* 1789 2 0 0

First Edition. "When the time shall arrive that the European settlers on Sydney Cove demand their historian, these authentic anecdotes of their pristine legislator will be sought for."—*Preface.*

PHILOPONUS (Honorius). Nova typis transacta Navigatio Novi Orbis Indiæ Occidentalis . . sm. folio, 19 *fine engravings by Kilian, comprising a portrait of Columbus ; old vellum* 1621 2 10 0

——— second issue of the same, *having a list of Errata added, as well as an emblematic plate at the end of the preface ;* sm. folio, *old russia gilt* 1621 2 15 0

An account of the Benedictine missions to the New World, beginning with that of Friar Buel who accompanied Columbus.

PHIPS (Constantine John) A Voyage towards the North Pole . . 1773, 4to. *maps and plates (including Natural History), calf* 1774 0 5 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

PICKERING (Charles) The Races of Man and their geographical distribution, imp. 4to. *map, and* 12 *coloured plates of racial types; cloth*

Boston, 1848 2 12 6

This was Vol. IX of the works of the United States Exploring Expedition during the years 1838-42, under Captain Wilkes.

PLAN CARPIN (Giov. del) Relation des Mongols ou Tartares par le Frère Jean du Plan du Carpin, première édition complète publiée d'après les MSS. par M. d'Avezac, 4to. *map and plate; bound* *Paris,* 1838 0 15 0

The Latin text with a French commentary.

PIGAFETTA (Filippo) Relatione del Reame di CONGO et delle circonvicine contrade, tratta dalli scritti & ragionamenti di Odoardo Lopez Portoghese . . con dissegni vari di Geographia, di piante, d'habiti, d'animali & altro, sm. 4to. 2 *large folding maps, engraved title, and* 8 *elegant plates, fine copy in vellum*

Roma, Bartolomeo Grassi, 1591 9 0 0

The number of copies which contain the maps is extremely limited. "Men who know" scout the Pigafetta map as based upon imaginary theories; but those who do not expect scientific observations and precise measurements from a traveller of the sixteenth century, must admit that there is much here in anticipation of the supposed new discoveries of the latest investigators. Here for certain are the three lakes Tanganyika, Nyanza, and Nyassa, not quite correctly drawn or placed, but still in sufficiently near relation to be identified. If they were not drawn from some source of authentic information, whence did they come? What a marvellous guess it would have been!

This book is a relation of the travels of Duarte Lopez between 1578 and 1589.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

PIGAFETTA. A REPORT OF THE KINGDOM OF CONGO, a Region of Africa. And of the Countries that border rounde about the same . . Drawen out of the writinges and discourses of Odoardo Lopez a Portingall . . translated out of Italian by Abraham Hartwell.

Small 4to. *containing* 8 *woodcuts full-page size, and having* THE TWO FOLDING MAPS ENGRAVED BY WILLIAM ROGERS; *olive morocco extra, gilt edges* *London, Printed by Iohn Wolfe* . 1527 12 12 0

THE ONLY PERFECT COPY THAT HAS EVER BEEN IN MY HANDS. The rarity of the maps is so great that they are usually missing, either wholly or in part. One is a map of Africa, 24⅜ by 16⅝ inches in size; the other a map of Congo, 20 by 16¾. These dimensions have to be carefully observed.

COLLATION: 11 preliminary leaves (thus distributed): Title "A Report etc.," 1 leaf; dedication to the Primate, 5 pp.; The Translator to the Reader, 11 pp.; leaf bearing the signature A, otherwise a blank; title "A Reporte etc.," 1 leaf; text, pp. 1-217; table, 3 pp. The eight large woodcuts form part of the paginated text.

Mr. Huth's copy wants the leaf A1, but is otherwise perfect. Thorpe had a perfect copy sixty years ago, and Mr. Boone had a copy about thirty-three years ago which seems to have been perfect; but I can trace no others (except admittedly imperfect copies).

——— A Report of the Kingdom of Congo newly translated by Margarite Hutchinson, 8vo. *two maps* (*reproduced in facsimile of those in the* 1591 *edition*); *vellum* *London*, 1881 0 15 0

PORTER (Sir Robert Ker) Travels in Georgia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia, etc. 1817-1820, 2 vols. 4to. *maps and numerous plates; hf. calf* 1821-22 1 16 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

PINTO PEREYRA (Antonio) Historia da India no tempo em qve a governov o Visorey Dom Lvis de Ataide . . small folio, *a few leaves discoloured, and a few ink-scorings here and there; old calf* *Coimbra, Nicolao Carualho,* 1616 3 0 0

——— the same, *a fine copy in red morocco, gilt edges* *ib. id.* 1617 6 0 0

Only the title-page was new. The rest of the book is identical in both copies. The work was written before 1578, and bears a dedication to Dom Sebastiam; but it was not printed till 1616.

PIUS EPISCOPUS Servus Servorum Dei . . [Bulla Confirmationis privilegiorum Ordinum Mendicantium]. Small 4to. *eleven leaves bearing signatures Aii—A [xii]; hf. morocco* *Sine nota* [*Mexico,* 1567-68] 1 0 0

The only copy known. It fetched £4. 5*s* at the Ramirez sale. Icazbalceta doubts that the impression was made in Mexico.

PLAN CARPIN. Opera dilettevole da intendere, nella qual si contiene doi Itinerarij in Tartaria; per alcuni Frati . . Non piu uulgarizata. 12mo. *woodcut on title; old red morocco* *Vinegia,* 1537 12 12 0

First Edition in any language of the celebrated mission to the Mongolian Court sent out by the Pope in A.D. 1247. It was written in Latin by the ambassador himself, Giovanni del Plan Carpino, or Jean du Plan Carpin.

PORTLOCK (Captain Nathaniel) A Voyage round the World; but more particularly to the North-West Coast of America in 1785-88 under Captains Portlock and Dixon, 4to. *plates, calf* 1789 0 12 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

POMPONIUS MELA de situ Orbis; SOLINI Polyhistor; ANONYMI descriptio Ligusticæ regionis.

3 works in 1 vol. 4to. **MS. on vellum**, *written by an Italian hand; in old russia binding*

About 1460 15 0 0

The combination in one volume of the two ancient geographers is a circumstance of no small interest.

PONCE (Alonso) Relacion . . de algunas cosas de las muchas que sucedieron al Padre Fray Alonso Ponce en las provincias de la Nueva España, siendo Comisario General . . 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco, gilt tops, uncut* *Madrid*, 1873 2 10 0

A sixteenth century narrative printed here for the first time.

POYER (John) History of Barbados from 1605 to 1801, 4to. *calf* 1808 0 4 0

POYNTZ (Captain John) The Present Prospect of the famous and fertile Island of Tobago . .

Small 4to. *polished calf gilt*

Printed by George Larkin for the Author, 1683 2 0 0

RARE FIRST EDITION. The virtues of Tobago are rehearsed in a most enthusiastic strain. The author had purchased 120,000 acres of its soil and meant to settle there for the rest of his life.

THE PRESENT STATE OF NORTH AMERICA, &c. Part I, the second edition with emendations, 4to. *hf. red morocco, edges gilt* 1755 2 12 6

No more than this first part was printed. It is a valuable account of English and French relations just before the conquest of Canada.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

PRINTS:

PORTRAIT OF PAUL JONES. John Paul Jones Commodore au service des Etats-Unis tel qu'il était dans le combat du 22 Sept. 1779 contre le Capt. Pearson . . , *a fine copperplate impression representing him on board his vessel with a sword in his hand and five pistols in his belt. Size of the plate,* 12½ × 8⅞ *inches. Dessiné par C. J. Notté. Gravé par Carl Guttenberg Paris (about* 1780) 2 16 0

Described by Nagler as "a very beautiful engraving."

——— John Paul Jones Commander of a Squadron in the service of the thirteen United States . . 1779. *A fine mezzotint,* 14 *inches* × 10, *representing him as supporting a telescope on his right arm and standing close to a rock, ships in the distance No name of painter or engraver (London about* 1780 ?) 3 3 0

BUNKER'S HILL. View of the Attack on Bunker's Hill, with the Burning of Charlestown, June 17, 1775. *Engraving,* 11½ × 8 *inches. Drawn by Mr. Millar. Engraved by Lodge* (1775) 0 10 0

NEW YORK. La Nouvelle York une ville dans l'Amérique Septentrionale . . *A coloured print,* 15⅞ × 12 *inches. Gravé par Balth. Frederic Leizelt Augsbourg (about* 1770) 1 0 0

Digitized by Google

PRINTS—*continued.* £ s. d.

AMERICAN VIEWS. A View of Quebec from the Bason. (1760)—Vue du Port Philadelphie. *Vernet pinxit. A coloured print* (*About* 1780)—Destruction by lightning of the "Vaisseau Amiral de l'Escadre Verte" in the river of St. Laurence. *Gravé d'après le dessin d'un officier de l'Escadre. A coloured print,* 16½ × 12 *inches. Paris* (*about* 1760)—and other prints (altogether 6) 1760-80, *etc.* 1 16 0

CANADA. A View of Gaspe Bay in the Gulf of St. Laurence. *A large and fine Engraving* (20⅝ × 14⅝ *inches*). *Drawn on the spot by Capt. Hervey Smyth. Engraved by Peter Mazell London* (*about* 1760) 2 2 0

CANADA. An East View of Montreal in Canada. *A large and fine Engraving* (21 × 14⅜ *inches*). *Drawn on the spot by Thomas Patten. Engraved by P. Canot London* (*about* 1760) 2 0 0

CANADA. A View of the Pierced Island, a remarkable rock in the Gulf of St. Laurence . . *A very fine engraving* (21 × 14½ *inches*). *Drawn on the spot by Capt. Hervey Smyth. Engraved by P. Canot London* (*about* 1760) 2 0 0

CANADA. A View of the City of Quebec . . *A beautiful engraving* (21 × 14⅛ *inches*). *Taken . . by Captain Hervey Smyth. P. Benazech sculp. London* (*about* 1760) 2 2 0

Digitized by Google

PRINTS—*continued.* £ s. d.

CANADA. A VIEW of Quebec from the Bason. *Early impression of a fine Engraving* (10×6½ *inches*), *F. P. sc.*—A VIEW of the Taking of Quebeck . . 1759. *An engraving* (10½×7½ *inches*) *out of the London Magazine for* 1760—*pasted on a single leaf of impl. folio paper* (1760) 1 1 0

PROUD (Robert) History of Pennsylvania, from the original settlement in 1681 till after 1742, with an Introduction, respecting the Life of William Penn, and the Quakers, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait and map, calf* *Philadelphia*, 1797-8 2 5 0

PSALMANAAZAAR (George) Historical and geographical Description of Formosa, 8vo. *many plates; calf* 1704 0 6 0

True at last; Formosa being ruled by a Viceroy subject to the Emperor of Japan.

——— Memoirs . . written by himself, 8vo. *portrait; bd.* 1764 0 5 0

PTOLEMY, Greek:

PTOLEMÉE, GÉOGRAPHIE: reproduction photolithographique du manuscrit grec de la Géographie, découvert au mont Athos, folio, *bds. an admirable facsimile of the text and the coloured maps, bds.* *Paris*, 1867 2 10 0

Facsimile of a MS. written about the year 1200, and preserved at Mount Athos.

Ptolemy compiled this great work about A.D. 150.

Digitized by Google

PTOLEMY, Greek—*continued.* £ s. d.

——— Clavdii Ptolemaei . . De Geographia libri octo (*Græce*) . . sm. 4to. *bound*

Basileæ, Froben, 1533 1 5 0

Editio Princeps of the Greek text. Erasmus was the editor.

——— THEATRI GEOGRAPHIÆ VETERIS: tomus prior in quo Cl. Ptol. Alexandrini Geographiæ libri VIII . . opera P. Bertii—tomus posterior in quo Itinerarivm Antonini . . . . Tabvla Pevtingeriana . . .—2 vols. in 1, large folio, *original issue, engraved title, and* 50 *carefully engraved maps; vellum*

Amstelodami ex officina Iudoci Hondii, 1618-19 2 16 0

PTOLEMY, Latin:

CLAVDII PTOLEMAEI GEOGRAPHIAE liber . . [libri octo latine redditi à Jacobo Angelo], folio, *with* 27 *copper-plate maps each occupying a full sheet; bound, fine copy*

Romæ, Petrus de Turre, 1490 15 0 0

This is a reprint of the edition of 1478, with impressions from the same coppers as were used in that. The maps are: 1 general, Europe 10, Africa 4, Asia 12.—The last twenty leaves contain a treatise *De locis ac mirabilibus mundi.*

GEOGRAPHIA CL. PTHOLEMAEI A plurimis uiris . . emendata . . [versionem Angeli correxit Marcus Beneventanus].

Folio, 128 *leaves of text, with* 34 *engraved Maps,*

Digitized by Google

PTOLEMY, Latin—*continued.* £ s. d.

INCLUDING THE RARE WORLD-MAP OF JOHANN RUYSCH; *old calf*

Rome . . per Bernardinū Venetū de Vitalibus, 1507 60 0 0

Ruysch's Map was the first printed chart in which the New World made its appearance, and is EXCESSIVELY RARE. This is the volume as produced in 1507, but that map is added although it was not produced till 1508.

Twenty-seven of the maps are simply reimpressions of those in the 1490 Ptolemy; the other seven are new.

CLAUDII PTOLEMEI . . GEOGRAPHIE OPUS nouissima traductione . . pressum [versionem Angeli correxerunt Jacobus Eszler et Georgius Uebelin], large folio, 47 *woodcut Maps, of which* 20 *represented the modern discoveries, and include the two celebrated charts known as the* "Hydrographia" *and* "The Admiral's Map"; *old German hf. binding*

Argentine, Joannes Schott, 1513 36 0 0

This famous edition is the first in which the two American maps above referred to were printed. They had been probably obtained from designs by Vespucci, and as they were in the possession of the St. Dié Academy in 1508 (the production of the Ptolemy being a lengthy labour) they represent the utmost geographical knowledge attainable with regard to America at that date.

PTOLEMÆVS AVCTVS RESTITVTVS, EMACVLATVS, CVM TABVLIS VETERIBVS AC NOVIS, folio, *the title printed within a beautiful chiaroscuro woodcut border; maps* COLOURED; *hf. calf neat*

(*Argent.* 1520) 5 0 0

This copy has only 35 maps out of the 47, but they include the two celebrated ones—"Hydrographia" and "The Admiral's Map." The book is a reprint of the

Digitized by Google

PTOLEMY, Latin—*continued.* £ s. d.

volume of 1513, and the maps are from the same blocks in both. The volume would, therefore, serve to complete an imperfect copy of the 1513 book.

CLAVDII PTOLEMAEI GEOGRAPHICAE ENARRATIONIS libri octo Bilibaldo Pirckeymero interprete . . Folio, *with* 50 *woodcut maps; the title soiled and mended; hf. calf*

Argentoragi, Johannes Grieningerus, 1525 7 10 0

First Edition of Pirkheimer's translation, which was so highly praised by Erasmus. The text of the modern maps is not by him, but reproduced from the Ptolemy of 1522.

The maps are 50 in number, upon 49 leaves. They are from the same blocks as were used in the 1522 Ptolemy (the text of which was the version of Angelus), and consequently contain a map (Orbis Typus Universalis) bearing the name AMERICA. The maps were drawn by Laurentius Frisius from the designs or suggestions of Waldseemuller; and, so far as forty-seven of their number go, they are not greatly modified from those in the 1513 Ptolemy.

CLAVDII PTOLEMÆI Geographicæ Enarrationis libri octo ex Bilibaldi Pirckeymheri tralatione . . a Michaele Villanouano iam primum recogniti . . Folio, *with the same maps (coloured) as in the* 1525 *edition; fine copy in old blue morocco extra* *Lvgdvni, Trechsel,* 1535 16 0 0

This is the edition which led to the burning of Servetus (Villanovanus) although he was not responsible for the statement brought in testimony against him; since it had already appeared in the modern part of the editions of 1522 and 1525. It is an imputation of falsehood or boasting (injuria aut jactantia puera) against the Biblical writers who had described the rocky and sterile regions of Palestine as "flowing with milk and honey." The edition is therefore rare and noteworthy.

Digitized by Google

PTOLEMY, Latin—*continued.* £ s. d.

——— Geographia Vniversalis, vetvs et nova, complectens Clavdii Ptolemæi Alexandrini Enarrationis libros VIII . . succedunt tabulæ . opera Sebastiani Munsteri . .

Small folio, *with* 48 *maps, of which one is a modern world-map including America, and another gives the New World only; old calf* *Basileæ*, 1540 5 10 0

First Edition of Münster's Ptolemy, in which the text is based on the Servetus Ptolemy of 1535, but the maps are Münster's own. It is bound up with the edition of *Solini Polyhistor et Pomponius Melæ de situ Orbis*, printed at Basel in 1538, and containing two maps.

——— Geographiæ Clavdii Ptolemæi . . libri viii . . Tabulæ nouæ quæ hactenus in nulla Ptolemaica editione uisæ sunt, per Sebastianum Mvnstervm . . Small folio, 54 *maps; hf. vellum* *Basileæ*, 1562 4 0 0

In this revised edition of Münster's Ptolemy, seven of the maps of the 1540 edition were cancelled, and 13 new ones substituted. Besides this, the first world-map was re-engraved with certain modifications. The book is consequently an important one for the American collector.

PTOLEMY, Italian:

——— Geografia, con comenti & aggiunte fatteui da Sebastiano munstero . . tauole non solamente antiche & moderne . . ma altre nuoue aggiunteui di Messer Iacopo Gastaldo . . 12mo. *numerous engraved maps (seven of which are American); fine copy in calf*

Venetia, Pedrezano, 1548 4 4 0

An Italian translation from the modernised Latin

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

Ptolemy made by Pietro Andrea Mattiolo, of Siena. The maps are a new set of cartographical illustrations by Gastaldi, and not only form an Atlas of the World, like preceding Ptolemies, but by virtue of the number of those which are devoted to the various parts of the New World, they may be regarded as the first Atlas of America. There had been only single general maps of the Indies in all preceding books.

PTOLEMY. La Geographia di Clavdio Tolomeo . . tradotta di Greco . . da Girolamo Rvscelli . . 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. 27 *Ptolemæan and* 37 *modern maps; vellum* *Venetia, Valgrisi,* 1561 1 16 0

——— a reissue of the same, *also in vellum, a finer copy* *Venetia, Ziletti,* 1564 2 0 0

——— Geografia . . hora nuouamente ampliata da Gioseffo Rosaccio, 27 *Ptolemæan and* 42 *modern maps;* 4to. *very fine copy in the original limp vellum* *Venetia, Sessa,* 1598 2 10 0

Five modern maps are added to those of the former editions. All the rest are from the identical plates.

——— Geografia cioe Descrittione vniversale della Terra . . gli Otto Libri della Geografia di Cl. Tolomeo . . corretti da . . Gio. Ant. Magini . . opera dal Latino tradotta da Leonardo Cernoti. Small folio, 64 *engraved maps by Girolamo Porro; bound* *Venetia, Galignani,* 1598 2 0 0

——— another issue of the same, *sd.* UNCUT *Padova,* 1621 2 2 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

PTOLEMAEUS und die Handelsstrassen in Central-Afrika, ein Beitrag zur Erklärung der ältesten Weltkarte von Albr. Roscher, 8vo. 2 *folding maps; sd.* *Gotha*, 1857 0 5 0

WINSOR (Justin) Bibliography of Ptolemy's Geography, roy. 8vo. *hf. bd.*
Harvard University Bulletin, Cambridge, Mass. 1884 0 12 0

PURCHAS (Samuel) *Frontispiece:* HAKLVYTVS POSTHUMUS OR PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES . . *with a number of heads and figures and a small World-map. Printed title:* Pvrchas his Pilgrimes . 5 vols. folio, *with numerous maps and plates; a fine and perfect copy in old calf binding (bound about* 1700)
William Stansby for Henry Fetherstone, 1625-26 57 0 0

——— the same, *a very large and fine copy, in English blue morocco, with joints and gilt edges* 1625-26 65 0 0

This second copy contains a leaf which is not in any other. It is "A Table of the Climates . . . Pag. 229," and it is inserted between pp. 228 and 229 of the first volume.

Vols. I-IV are Purchas' collection of the accounts of travellers and voyagers throughout the world. Vol. V has the title: PVRCHAS HIS PILGRIMAGE, or Relations of the World and the Religions obserued in all Ages . . , and is a fourth edition of a work first published in 1613, containing an historical account of the customs, manners and religions of the various countries.

This great geographical compilation is indispensable in all English libraries of any pretension to importance.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

The pecuniary value of the book depends largely upon the size and condition of the copies, and the possession of the genuine engraved frontispiece. The two above described are of unusual excellence in those respects.

PYRARD DE LAVAL (François) Voyage . . contenant sa Navigation aux Indes Orientales, Maldives, Moluques, & au Bresil . . nouvelle édition, reveue, corrigée & augmentée . . 3 parts in 1 vol. 4to. *map; old calf, fine copy from the library of the famous* JOHN LOCKE, *with his autograph* *Paris, Louis Billaine,* 1679 2 5 0

QUARESMII (Francisci) ELUCIDATIO TERRÆ SANCTÆ, historica, theologica, moralis, 2 vols. stout folio, *maps and plates, nearly* 2200 *pp. calf,* VERY RARE

Antverpiæ, ex officina Plantiniana, 1639 5 15 0

Of great value. "A book which is quite indispensable to the scholar."—*Tobler.* It is singular that this important work should be one of the very rarest of those that treat on the Holy Land. It may be found in great libraries, but hardly ever turns up at sales.

QUIR, AND QUIROS—*see* FERNANDEZ DE QUIROS.

RAFN (C. C.) ANTIQUITATES AMERICANÆ, sive Scriptores Septentrionales Rerum ante-Columbianarum, ed. Soc. Reg. Antiquar. Septentr. *Island. Dan. et Latine,* impl. 4to. THICK AND LARGE PAPER; *maps and plates, including facsimiles of old Norse MSS. bds.* *Hafniæ,* 1837 2 16 0

The first book to collect the scattered narratives of the old Sagamen concerning the early Norse settlement in America.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

RALEIGH (Walter). The Discoverie of the large, rich and bewtifvl Empire of Gviana, with a relation of the Great and Golden Citie of Manoa (which the spaniards call El Dorado) . . Performed in the yeare 1595 . by Sir W. Ralegh . .

Small 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* *Robert Robinson*, 1596 25 0 0

——— another copy, *larger, but having the margins of the last five leaves mended; also in red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1596 25 0 0

The Empire edition as it may be called, because that word is so spelt on the title. There is another edition of the same date which may be called the Empyre edition because the title has it so. Another difference is that on the reverse of A 2, in the fourth line from the bottom, the Empire edition has *boies* and the Empyre *bodies*.

Neither Mr. Barlow nor Mr. Ives possessed this famous book, remarkable as it is, not only as an *Americanum*, but as a work of English literature.

——— Judicious and select Essayes and Observations . . with his Apologie for his Voyage to Guiana, 2 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. *engraved portrait by R. Vaughan; calf*

T. W. for Humphrey Moseley, 1650 2 2 0

A DECLARATION OF THE DEMEANOR and cariage of Sir Walter Raleigh, Knight, as well in his Voyage, as in, and sithence his Returne . . smallest 4to. *portrait by Simon Pass inserted; hf. russia*

Bonham Norton and John Bill, 1618 1 5 0

33 leaves, without numeration; ending with an imprint on the obverse of leaf 33.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

RAMSAY (David) History of the Revolution of South-Carolina from a British province to an independent State, 2 vols. 8vo. *five folding maps and plans; old calf, fine copy* *Trenton*, 1785 1 7 0

——— History of South-Carolina from its first settlement in 1670 to the year 1808, 2 vols. 8vo. *map; bds.* UNCUT (*with the exception of two leaves which are inlaid to full size*) *Charleston*, 1809 1 4 0

RAMUSIO (Gio. Battista) Primo [secondo e terzo] volume . . delle NAVIGATIONI ET VIAGGI . . con molti & vaghi discorsi . . dichiarato & illustrato . . 3 vols. sm. folio, *numerous maps and woodcuts; somewhat waterstained; old calf* *Venetia*, 1563-56-74 2 10 0

A great many of the relations in this famous work appeared here for the first time so far as Collections of Voyages are concerned. Cartier's narratives about Canada are a striking instance.

——— DELLE NAVIGATIONI ET VIAGGI raccolte da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio in tre volvmi divise Volvme primo (secondo e terzo), 3 vols. sm. folio, *woodcuts and maps; calf, from the Sunderland library* *Venetia, Giunti*, 1613-1583-1606 6 6 0

The best edition of the work; being the most ample in its contents. In Vol. I there are three copper-plate maps which were not printed before 1606; in Vol. III is the relation of Cesare Federici which had not appeared in any previous edition.

RANCK (George W.) History of Lexington, Kentucky, 8vo. *cuts; cloth* *Cincinnati*, 1872 0 7 6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

RAY (P. H.) Report of the International Polar Expedition to Port Barrow, Alaska (1881-83), 4to. *map and plates (three of them coloured), cloth*
Washington, 1885 0 15 0

RELACION del último Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes de la fragata S. Maria de la Cabeza, 1785 y 1786 (con Apendice que contiene el viage de los paquebotes S. Casilda y S. Eulalia, para completar el reconocimiento del Estrecho en 1788 y 1789), 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *portrait of Magellan, and five large maps; hf. bd.*
Madrid, 1788-93 0 15 0

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSÉ EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE en l'annee M.DC.XL. Enuoyée au R. P. Prouincial . . Par le P. Barthelemy Vimont, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *calf neat, gilt edges*
Paris, Sebastien Cramoisy, 1641 7 7 0

The second part, which has a separate pagination, is intituled "Relation de ce qui s'est passé dans le pays des Hurons . . (1640)."

COLLATION: 4 preliminary leaves, including title; pp. 1-197; (p. 198) blank; half title, 1 leaf; pp. 1-196.

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSÉ EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE en l'annee 1642. Enuoyée . . Par le R. P. Barthelemy Vimont . . Superieur de la Residence de Kebec. 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *vellum, fine copy* *Paris, Sebastien Cramoisy*, 1643 7 7 0

The second part has a separate title "Relation de ce qvi s'est passé en la Mission des Hurons depuis le mois de Juin . . 1641 . jusques au mois de Juin . . 1642", and the preface is signed by "Hier. Lallemant."

COLLATION: 4 preliminary leaves including title; pp. 1-191; title of second part; pp. 3-170.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSÉ EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE en l'annee 1642 . & 1643 . Enuoyée . . Par le R. P. Barthelemy Vimont . . 12mo. *vellum, fine copy*
Paris, Sebastien Cramoisy et Gabriel Cramoisy, 1644 6 15 0

Pp. 283-327 contain Jogues' account of his captivity amongst the Iroquois.—A letter from a native convert is given in Indian and in French, in the fourth chapter.

RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSÉ de plvs remarqvable és Missions des Peres de la Compagnie de Iesvs en la Novvelle France és annees 1650 & 1651 . Enuoyée au R. P. Provincial . . Par le P. Pavl Ragveneav, 12mo. *vellum*
Paris, 1652 3 10 0

RELATION of Mr. R. M.'s Voyage to Buenos Ayres and from thence by land to Potosi, 12mo. *map; calf gilt* 1716 0 12 6

RENNELL (James) The Geographical System of Herodotus, examined and explained by a comparison with those of other ancient authors and with modern Geography, 4to. *portrait and 11 maps; russia, gilt edges* 1800 0 17 6

A REVIEW OF THE MILITARY OPERATIONS in North America; from the commencement of the French hostilities on the frontiers of Virginia in 1753 to the Surrender of Oswego on the 14 of August 1756 . . 4to. *calf* 1757 1 15 0

Major Washington is honorably mentioned in several places. His defeat by the French in 1754 is the first event of importance in the book.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

RHODE-ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY'S Collections, Vols. I-IV, in 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf*
Providence, 1827-38 2 5 0

Vol. I is a reprint of Roger Williams' Key into the languages of America. The other three contain historical documents.

RHODES (Alexandre de) Divers Voiages . . en la Chine, & autres Roiaumes de l'Orient, auec son retour . . par la Perse . . 4to. *Paris*, 1666 0 15 0

The first narrative of life in Tonkin by a Frenchman.

RICHSZHOFFERS (Ambrosii) Braszilianisch und West Indianische Reisze Beschreibung . . 12mo. *portrait of the author, engraved title, 2 maps, and 2 plates ; in the original vellum*
Straszburg, bey Joszias Städeln, 1677 4 4 0

At seventeen years of age, the young Strassburger entered into the Dutch service in 1622. After three years of fighting the Spaniards and Portuguese, he returned home, settled down, and got married. It was not till he was very old that he published his narrative.

RIEDESEL. Auszüge aus den Briefen des Freyherrn von Riedesel und seiner Gemalin, 8vo. *calf* *Privately printed* (*about* 1800) 0 15 0

Valuable for the history of the War of Independence.

RILEY (James) An Authentic Narrative of the loss of the American brig Commerce. 8vo. *map, portrait, and plates ; bd.*
Hartford (*U.S.*), *privately printed*, 1817 0 15 0

——— Loss of the American brig Commerce wrecked on the western coast of Africa, 1815, with an account of Tombuctoo and of Wassanah, 4to. *map ; hf. calf* *London*, 1817 0 12 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

RIVERO (Mariano Eduardo de) y TSCHUDI (Juan Diego de) ANTIGUEDADES PERUANAS, 4to. *text with frontispiece, and* oblong folio Atlas *of* 58 *plates representing remains of Peruvian art, some of them coloured, gilt, and silvered; bds. Viena,* 1851 1 16 0

——— Peruvian Antiquities, translated by Francis L. Hawks, 8vo. *woodcuts; cloth New York,* 1854 0 6 0

ROBERTS (Capt. George) The Four Years Voyages . . being a series of uncommon events . . in a voyage to the . . Canaries, Cape de Verde, and Barbadoes (Islands), 8vo. *map and plates; calf* 1726 0 7 6

A curious story of misfortune, shipwreck, and self-help.

[**ROCHEFORT**] Histoire naturelle & morale des ILES ANTILLES de l'Amerique . . avec vn VOCABULAIRE CARAIBE, 4to. *frontispiece and numerous engravings, with the rare portrait of, and dedication to Jaques Amproux; fine copy in vellum Roterdam,* 1658 1 4 0

——— the same, second edition, 4to. *frontispiece and plates, old calf ib.* 1665 0 15 0

The portrait of Amproux is omitted, and the dedication is made to a different man.

——— Le Tableau de l'Isle de Tabago ou de la Nouvelle Oualchre l'une des Isles Antilles . . 12mo. *vellum Leyde,* 1665 0 18 0

Rare. The last four pages contain a paraphrase of the 8th Psalm in French verse by "David de la Roche."

Digitized by Google

£. s. d.

ROBIDÉ VAN DER AA, Reizen naar Nederlandsch Nieuw Guinea, 1871, 1872, 1875-6, 8vo. *2 folding maps; hf. morocco* *'s Gravenhage*, 1879 0 6 0

ROBINSON (Mrs. Edward) Talvi's History of the Colonization of America, edited by Hazlitt, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *cloth* 1851 0 4 0

ROSS (John) Voyage of Discovery . . for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay, 4to. *maps and plates, many of them* COLOURED; *bds. uncut* 1819 0 7 6

SABIN (Joseph) List of the editions of Louis Hennepin and Alonso de Herrera, 8vo. *hf. bd.* *New York*, 1876 0 6 0

SACROBOSCO (Joannes de). *Page* 1 *blank; P.* 2 *a woodcut* '*Sphæra Mundi; P.* 3: Nouicijs adolescētib' ad astronomicā remp. capessendā aditū impetrātib' . . Ioannis de sacro busto sphericū opusculū . . *P.* 120: . . Impressum hoc est opusculū mira arte z diligentia Erhardi Ratdolt Augustensis. 2 Non. Iulij Anno Salutis. 1482. Small 4to. **gothic letter,** *with fine initials and numerous diagrams; large and beautiful copy in limp vellum* (*Venet.*) 1482 2 2 0

The Sphæra is followed by the Disputationes of Regiomontanus against the *Cremonensia in Planetarum theoricas delyramenta;* and by Georg Purbach's work on the motion of the planets.

——— another edition of the same three works, sm. 4to. *with the identical diagrams,* but having a *fine full-page woodcut prefixed; some pages written on by an early student; limp vellum*

Venet. (*IH*) 1488 1 7 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

SACROBOSCO. OPUSCULŪ DE SPHERA MŪDI IOANNIS DE SACRO BUSTO: cū . . cōmētario Petri Ciruelli . . intersertis . . questionib' dni Petri de Aliaco. Small folio, *title within woodcut border, numerous diagrams; hf. bd.* RARE
. . *in Alma Complutensi Vniuersitate* . . 1526 3 3 0

——— Sphera volgare novamente tradotta con molte notande additioni di geometria, cosmographia, arte navicatoria . . avtore M. Mavro Fiorentino . . sm. 4to. *diagrams and woodcuts including a globe which bears the name* America; *limp vellum* *Venetia*, 1537 3 5 0

SANDWICH ISLANDS' MONTHLY MAGAZINE, Nos. 1-6, January-June 1856, in 1 vol. 8vo. 192 *pp. hf. calf* *Honolulu*, 1856 1 10 0

One of the last things recorded is the marriage of King Kamehameha and Queen Emma.

SAEGHMAN'S Collection of Voyages. VERSCHEYDE OOST-INDISCHE VOYAGIEN: met de Beschryvingen van Indien . . . 27 parts, sm. 4to. *frontispieces, numerous maps and fine engravings;* twenty-five parts being bound in 2 vols., *Hadrian Beverland's copy (with his autograph) in red morocco extra, gilt edges, in Le Gascon's style, and the other two parts in a separate vol. hf. morocco*
Amsterdam, by Gillis Joosten Saeghman, 1663-68 12 0 0

These three volumes contain all that was published by Saeghman, except a single piece (Voyagie van Steven van der Hagen).

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

SAGARD (Gabriel) LE GRAND VOYAGE DV PAYS DES HURONS . . Auec un Dictionnaire de la Langue huronne . . 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *engraved and printed titles; fine copy in old calf, rebacked* *Paris, Denys Moreau,* 1632 35 0 0

VERY RARE. With the engraved bookplate (about 1690) of Count P. M. Wynants of Brabant, and his signature on the engraved title.

SAGARD. Histoire dv Canada et Voyages que les Freres Mineurs Recollects y ont faicts pour la conuersion des Infidelles . . . Où est amplement traicté des choses principales arriuées dans le pays depuis l'an 1615 iusques à la prise qui en a esté faicte par les Anglois. . . . Fait & composé par le F. Gabriel Sagard, Theodat . . . bound in 2 vols. 12mo. *fine large copy, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber (with his ticket)* *Paris, Claude Sonnius,* 1636 31 10 0

Of the excessive rarity of this book, an idea may be formed from the fact that the late Mr. Edwin Tross sought for many years before he could obtain a copy to reprint, as he had already reprinted the Voyage. In the preface he states that "on a offert, durant des années, 1200 fr. d'un exemplaire de l'Histoire, sans pouvoir s'en procurer un seul." This statement has reference to thirty years ago, and valuable old books have since then become scarcer.

——— Histoire du Canada et Voyages que les Frères Mineurs Recollects y ont faicts . . depuis l'an 1615 . . nouvelle édition, 4 vols. 8vo. *Grand Papier de Hollande; hf. morocco, gilt tops, uncut, Sobolewski's copy* *Paris, Tross,* 1866 2 16 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

SALIGNAC. ITINERARIUM TERRE SANCTE: inibiq; sacrorum locorū; ac rerum clarissima descriptio . . per Bartholomeū a Saligniaco . . nup emissa . . 12mo. **gothic letter,** *with* 11 *pretty woodcuts; morocco extra, gilt edges*

Lugduni in edibus Gilberti de Villiers . .
Millesimo quingētesimo. XXV (1525) 4 4 0

Dedicated to the Cardinal of Lorraine by the author who had visited the Holy Land in 1522.

SANTAREM (le Vicomte de) Essai sur l'Histoire de la Cosmographie et de la Cartographie pendant le Moyen-Age et sur les progrès de la Géographie après les grandes découvertes du XVe Siècle, 3 vols. 8vo. *sd.* *Paris*, 1848-52 2 5 0

——— the same, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco* 1848-52 2 8 0

This important work was intended to serve as the text of the great atlas which Santarem produced and which is now so rare.

——— Recherches historiques, critiques, et bibliographiques sur Améric Vespuce et ses Voyages, 8vo. *hf. morocco*

Paris (*sans date*) *vers* 1850 0 7 6

——— Recherches sur Améric Vespuce, 1836—Introduction des procédés relatifs a la fabrication des étoffes de Soie, 1838—Saldanha da Gama, as Colonias, 1839—Santarem, Analyse du Journal de la navigation au Brésil 1530-32 par P. Lopes de Sousa, 1840—Mémoire sur les colonies Anglaises, 1840—Memoria sobre a prioridade dos Descobrimentos, 1841—Recherches sur Vespuce (vers 1850) — and other pieces in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 1836-50 0 17 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

SANTAREM. Recherches sur la priorité de la Découverte des pays situés sur la cote occidentale d'Afrique au-delà du Cap Bojador, 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Paris*, 1842 0 9 0

——— Tracts: Demonstraçao dos direitos de Portugal sobre territorios na costa occidental d'Africa, 1855—The same work in French, and also in English—Factos e Consideraçoes *on the same subject, maps*, 1855 — Faits et Considérations—Saldanha da Gama (Antonio de) Memoria sobre as colonias de Portugal na costa occid. d'Africa, 1839—in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. morocco* 1839-56 0 10 0

SANTOS. Histoire de l'Ethiopie Orientale composée en Portugais par le R. Pere Jean dos Santos . . traduite par Gaetan Charpy, 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber* *Paris*, 1684 1 10 0

SAVILE (Henry) A LIBELL OF SPANISH LIES: fovnd at the Sacke of Cales, discoursing the fight in the West Indies . . and of the death of Sir Francis Drake . .

Small 4to. *the first two leaves carefully mended; crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*

London, Iohn Windet, 1596 21 0 0

An excessively rare tract of 27 leaves (3 preliminary leaves including title, and pp. 1-47) historically interesting for the career of Drake. The libel was the Spanish commander's report concerning the engagement with the English fleet in which he claimed a greater success than Captain Savile and Sir Thomas Baskerville were inclined to allow. The statement of the latter occupies the last four pages, and a woodcut of an English ship of war in nearly full sail is impressed beneath the "Finis."

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

SANUTO (Livio) Geografia . . distinta in XII libri . ne quali, oltra l'esplicatione di molti luoghi di Tolomeo, e della Bussola e dell' Aguglia, si dichiarano le Provincie . . dell' Africa . . folio, *fine engraved title with various compartments of figures, and* 12 *large folding maps of Africa; hf. vellum gilt* *Vinegia, Damiano Zenaro,* 1588 3 16 0

An important and rare volume, the first atlas which attempted to give something of the interior of Africa. Pigafetta's Congo, it must be remembered, was not printed till 1591, with the map of Duarte Lopez; yet here are the lakes beneath the equator (to which the sources of the Nile are traced), modified from their Ptolemaic forms into what is a very curious likeness of the three lakes as known to the moderns. If we do not choose to identify Sanuto's three lakes with Tanganyika, Victoria Nyanza, and Baringo of Stanley's map, we must confess that he guessed miraculously about them.

SAUNDERS (Trelawny) An Atlas of twelve maps of India, imp. folio, 12 *large folding maps, coloured, each map shewing a different set of facts, linguistic, ethnographic, statistical, physical, governmental, or other; with tables and notes; bds.* 1889 1 16 0

SCHMIDTMEYER (Peter) Travels into Chile over the Andes, 1820-21, 4to. *plans and plates* (*several* COLOURED); *bds. uncut* 1824 0 7 6

SCHOOLCRAFT (Henry R.) The American Indians, their history, condition, and prospects, 8vo. *plates; cloth* *Buffalo,* 1851 1 2 0

——— Narrative of an Expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake . . in 1832, 8vo. *map; cloth* *New York,* 1834 0 18 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

SAVAGE. AN ACCOUNT OF THE LATE ACTION OF THE NEW-ENGLANDERS, UNDER THE COMMAND of SIR WILLIAM PHIPS, AGAINST THE FRENCH at CANADA, sent in a letter from Major Thomas Savage, of Boston, New England (who was present at the Action), to his Brother, Mr. Perez Savage, in London, sm. 4to. *old boards, with the bookplate of Charles Viscount Bruce*, 1712 *London, Thomas Jones*, 1691 35 0 0

This tract consists of 8 pages. At the end is a facsimile of an "Indented Bill for 10*s*" with which the soldiers were paid, but which we are told "will not pass in Trade between Man and Man, nor can these poor Soldiers and Seamen get anything for them to above half their value, they being only used to pay rates with." This unsuccessful expedition cost the Colony of Massachusetts £50,000, "for payment whereof the General Court hath laid Grievous Taxes upon the Inhabitants."

The title has the last line of the publisher's address and small portions of the marginal notes shorn off, otherwise it is a fine healthy copy of this exceedingly rare New England tract.

SCHARF (J. Thomas) The Chronicles of Baltimore, 8vo. *calf* *Baltimore*, 1874 0 15 0

SCHOUTEN. Iournael ofte Beschrijvinghe van de wonderlijcke Reyse gedaen door Willem Cornelisz. Schouten van Hoorn . . 1615, 1616, en 1617 . . small 4to. *woodcut on title, with* 9 *separate plates and maps ; vellum*

Hoorn, Ian Iansz. Deutel, 1648 4 4 0

The publisher's note to the reader specifies that this edition contains additions from the MS. journals of Aris Claeszoon and others.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

SCHOUTEN (Willem). Jovrnal ou Description dv merveillevx Voyage de Gvillavme Schovten . . es années 1615, 1616, & 1617. Comme (en circum-navigeant le Globe terrestre) il a descouvert . . vn nouveau passage . .

Small 4to. *engraving on title and 9 separate maps and plates; hf. calf neat*

Amstredam, Ian Iansson, 1619 7 10 0

Le Maire and Schouten sailed together in this famous voyage; the former as the director, the latter as the skipper. Certain jealousies arose on their return and some friends of Schouten hastened to publish this narrative under his name (in 1618), while the recital of Le Maire (based on the same logbook) did not appear till 1622.

A rare and interesting pamphlet of two leaves in small folio is inserted. It is an advertisement *in French*, but issued by the London authorities for the purpose of requesting foreign Protestants to join in the new settlement under the laws which Locke had formulated. They are recommended to repair to London before the middle of October (this date being altered in ink from the printed words *fin d'Aoust*). The year is not mentioned, but it must have been 1680.

SCHOUTEN (Wouter) Oost-Indische Voyagie . . als oock sijn seer gevaerlijcke Wederom-Reyse . . onmoetinge met d' Engelsche Oorloghs-Vloot . . 4to. *frontispiece, portrait, and numerous beautiful plates (fine etchings); old calf gilt*

Amsterdam, 1676 0 14 0

——— the same, LARGE PAPER, 4to. *very fine copy in the original calf* 1676 1 0 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

SCORESBY (Rev. William) Works; 11 vols. 8vo. and sm. 8vo. *uniformly whole bound in calf gilt, gilt edges* 1820-59 5 0 0

CONTENTS:

Account of the Arctic Regions, and the Northern Whale Fishery, 2 vols. *Edin.* 1820. (The copy has numerous MS. additions and alterations by the author, evidently intended for a new edition. It has not the map or plates.)
Discourses to Seamen 1831
Magnetical Investigations, 2 vols. *with diagrams* 1844-52
Zoistic Magnetism 1849
The Franklin Expedition, *with maps* 1850
Sabbaths in the Arctic Regions 1850
The Mary Russell. [Account of a mutiny] 1850
My Father: records of the adventurous life of Scoresby 1851
Journal of a Voyage to Australia and round the world, *with portrait, map and illustrations* 1859

——— Journal of a Voyage to the Northern Whale-Fishery, including researches on the Eastern Coast of West Greenland in 1822, 8vo. *maps and plates; bds.* *Edinburgh*, 1823 0 12 6

SHIRLEY. SIR ANTONY SHERLEY HIS RELATION OF HIS TRAVELS INTO PERSIA. The dangers, and distresses, which befell him on his passage, both by sea and land . . his magnificent entertainement in Persia . . Penned by Sr. Antony Sherley, and recommended to his brother, Sr. Robert Sherley . . small 4to. *as usual without the portrait; olive morocco extra, gilt edges*
Printed for Nathaniell Butter, and Ioseph Bagset . 1613 3 15 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

SEEMANN (Berthold) Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. Herald, 1845-51, under Captain Henry Kellett, being a circumnavigation of the Globe and three cruizes to the Arctic regions, 2 vols. 8vo. *frontispieces, cloth* 1853 0 15 0

——— Viti: an Account of a Government mission to the Vitian or Fijian Islands in the years 1860-61, 8vo. *map and illustrations; cloth* 1862 0 6 6

SERMONS preached before the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, in 1726 and 1728 (each Sermon followed by an Abstract of the Proceedings of the Society for the preceding year)
Small 4to. *hf. bd.* 1729-27 2 10 0

Chiefly dealing with America.—The latter part of the volume consists of Sermons preached before the House of Lords on the anniversary of Charles I in 1740-41.

SHELVOCKE (Capt. George) A Voyage round the World by the way of the Great South Sea . . [1719-21], second edition revised and republished by [his son] George Shelvocke, 8vo. *map and plates; calf extra* 1757 1 8 0

A remark on p. 412 shows that Shelvocke and his company were the first persons who discovered the auriferous character of the soil of California.

[**SKINNER** (Joseph)] The Present State of Peru . . chiefly written and compiled in the Peruvian capital, 4to. *map and 20 coloured plates of Costumes, etc.; blue morocco extra, gilt edges* 1805 0 15 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

SIMCOE (Lieut.-Col. J. G.) Journal of the Operations of the Queen's Rangers, from the end of 1777, to the conclusion of the American War, 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, 10 *plans*

Exeter, printed for the author (1783) 10 0 0

List of Plans: Affair at Quintin's Bridge; Surprize at Hancock's House; Ambuscade at Kingsbridge; March of Rangers; Oyster Bay; Skirmish at Richmond; Landing at Burrell's; Skirmish at Petersburg; Action at Osburns; Action at Spencer's Ordinary.

——— another copy **(the author's own)**, 4to. WITH THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS, *MS. notes in margins* by Sir Henry Clinton, *bds. uncut* (1783) 50 0 0

Containing the following original drawings, which were never engraved, in addition to those of the ten regular plates: Skirmish at Croswick's; Retreat from Gens. Clinton and Morgan; Plan of Post at Great Bridge; Position of Rangers at North Castle; Point of Fork; Plan of R. Delaware below Philadelphia. The drawings are by Lt. G. Spencer, or copies by him of sketches by Lt.-Col. Simcoe, and Lts. Allans and J. Stratton. The Queen's Rangers was a partisan corps composed almost entirely of American Loyalists, and was continually in action during the years 1777-83.

SMITH (Captain John) THE GENERALL HISTORIE of Virginia, New-England, and The Summer Isles . . . sm. folio, *First Edition, engraved title having three portraits in the upper border, four maps and two portraits; fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges by Zaehnsdorf*

London, Printed by I. D. and I. H. for Michael Sparkes, 1624 50 0 0

This is an unusually good copy. The map of Virginia is marked with the reference to Purchas, and is consequently of the 1626 issue; the portrait of Matoaka is a modern steel-engraving in exact facsimile of the

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

original; and the title is neatly mounted. The other three maps, and the portrait of the Duchess of Richmond, are all of the genuine original issue of 1624.—The *Ould Virginia* is before the addition of "Mountaynes forest," "Walden's Oake," and other names in the map; the *New England* "Printed by Geor. Low," is before the alteration of "Charles Prince" into "Charles now King," and the inscription "Robert Clerke excudit" appears clearly beneath that of "Simon Passæus sculpsit." The Duchess of Richmond is an excellent impression of the original plate by Francisco Delaram.

SMITH (Captaine Iohn) THE GENERALL HISTORIE OF VIRGINIA . . to this present 1626, *I. D. and I. H. for Michael Sparkes,* 1627—THE TRUE TRAVELS . . 1630—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *no maps and plates; slightly waterstained, but on the whole in fine and sound condition;* IN THE ORIGINAL BINDING WITH THE ARMS OF CHARLES I ON THE SIDES 1627-1630 15 15 0

——— THE GENERALL HISTORIE of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles . . . sm. folio, *engraved title and four maps; very fine and sound copy in the original calf*

London, Printed by I. D. and I. H. for Edward Blackmore, Anno 1632 40 0 0

With the book-plate of "Sr. John Chester Barr^tt of Checkley Bucks" engraved about 1698. The special value of this copy consists in the fact that the work is in its original binding, and has lain undisturbed and unaltered in an old English library ever since. Whoever buys it will have thus the certitude that the maps are precisely in the same state as when the book was published in 1632. In the map of New England, we find the inscription "Printed by James Reeve," the words "*Prince of* Great Britaine" altered to "*nowe King of*", and several names of places added, as "Boston", "Salem", etc.—A fine impression of the large plate from Smith's

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

Adventures is also found here, inserted when the book was bound.

(The plate of Matoaka, referred to above, and the facsimile of the Richmond portrait are loosely inserted, and will be given to the purchaser of this volume.)

——— another copy, *with the engraved title and the four maps, Edward Blackmore,* 1632—Smith (Captaine Iohn) The True Travels, Adventures, and Observations, *with the rare folding plate in nine compartments,* 1630—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *fine copy in an old calf binding* (*of about* 1680-90), *with the initials* N. T. *on the sides* 1630-32 45 0 0

In this volume a facsimile of the Duchess of Richmond's portrait, and the same modern engraving of Matoaka as above mentioned, have been inserted. The map of New England is of the 1624 issue before the word "Prince" was altered to "nowe King."

The engraved title of 1624 was thus altered in the later editions. The third head was re-engraved with a crown, and the words "Carolvs princeps" changed to "Carolvs Rex"; Michael Sparkes' name erased in the imprint and Edward Blackmore's substituted.—The map of Virginia was marked with the page-references "1690", "1691", which had been put on the plate when impressions were taken for use in Purchas's Pilgrims in 1626.—The map of Ould Virginia had several new names put on to it after 1626, including "Mountaynes forest" and "Waldens Oake," etc.—The map of the Summer Ils was not altered after 1624, in which year some of the impressions had appeared without the words "Penistons Redoute" and "Printed by Iames Reeve," and others in which they were added.—On the map of New England, the words "Prince of Great Britaine" were after 1626 altered to "nowe King of Great Britaine," the name of Iames Reeve was substituted as the printer for that of Geor. Low, and the inscription "Robert Clerke excudit," which had been half erased in all the previous issues, now almost completely disappeared. The large escutcheon of the Virginia Company was added in the middle of the plate; and in 1632, several alterations and additions were made

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

in the delineation of the River Charles and its banks, showing Boston, and other towns for the first time.

[It is curious that in the original map, at some distance north of Cape Ann, we find on or near the coast the towns of Boston and Hull (and others). These must indicate designations proposed and abandoned, since the true Boston, as well as Salem, was only added after 1632, close to the Charles River.]

SMITH (Capt. John) A True Relation of Virginia . . with an introduction and notes by Charles Deane, sm. 4to. *map (a reproduction of the old one as it was used in Purchas); hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* *Boston*, 1866 1 2 0

——— THE TRVE TRAVELS adventures and observations . .—Generall Historie of Virginia . .— 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, folding plate in compartments, and maps; bds.* *Richmond*, 1819 1 12 0

——— [HULSIUS, SCHIFFARTEN] Viertzehende Schiffart, oder Gründliche vnd warhaffte Beschreibung desz Neuwen Engellandts . . vnter dem Capitein Johann Schmidt . . Durch einen Liebhaber der Historien ausz dem Englischen . . versetzt . . Small 4to. *plate and folding map; fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges*
Franckfurt am Mayn, In verlegung der Hulsischen . . 1617 6 10 0

A translation of the Relation of New England printed in 1616, with a faithful copy of the first issue of the famous map. The plate of animals was added by Hulsius, of whose collection of Travels this is the fourteenth part.

SMITH (William) The History of the Province of New-York, from the First Discovery to the year M.DCC.XXXII. To which is annexed, A De-

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

scription of the Country . . 4to. *with a folding plate giving a View of Oswego; fine copy in the original calf gilt* *London, Thomas Wilcox,* 1757 12 0 0

——— second edition, 8vo. *calf* *Philadelphia,* 1792 1 17 6

[**SMITH** (William)] An Historical Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians, in the year MDCCLXIV. under the command of Henry Bouquet . . Including his Transactions with the Indians . . with an introductory account of the preceding Campaign, and Battle of Bushy Run . . 4to. *large folding map (mounted on linen); 2 plans, and 2 plates (from designs by Benjamin West); calf gilt, gilt edges* *London,* 1766 4 14 6

——— the same, *a fine large copy in red morocco, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* 1766 5 15 0

Mr. Barlow's copy fetched 55 dollars.

SNELGRAVE (Capt. William) A new Account of some parts of Guinea and the Slave-Trade, 8vo. *map; calf* 1734 0 10 0

SOLINUS. *Page* 1: Ivlii Solini de Sitv et Memorabilibvs Orbis capitvla. Praefatio. Cap. I . . *Page* 5: Ivlii Solini de Sitv Orbis et Memorabilibvs qvae mvndi ambitv continentvr liber . . *Page* 130: . . impressvs Venetiis per Nicolavm Ienson Gallicvm. M.CCCC.LXXII. Small folio, Roman Letter, *the first page of text decorated with a painted escutcheon, and an orna-*

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

mental initial having a half-border; fine large copy in old russia gilt, gilt edges *Venice*, 1473 6 10 0

This is the first dated edition of Solinus, and may also be considered to be the **Editio Princeps.** There exist two undated editions which are believed to have been printed in 1473; but this we know for certain appeared in that year.

There are 65 leaves in the above copy. It was issued with 68, but the three blank leaves have been cut away by the binder.

SOLINUS. *Page* 1: Cai Iulii Solini rerū memorabilium collectaneæ. Solin' Auentino Salutē . . *Page* 201: . . Finis Impressum parmæ per Andream Portiliam āno Dni . M.cccclxxx.xiii. Kalen. Ianuariis.

Small 4to. *Roman Letter; fine copy in russia extra, gilt edges* *Parma*, 1480 2 2 0

With signatures a—n, as follows: a, 3 leaves (the first blank having been cut away); b—m in eights, n in ten leaves.

SOLINUS. IOANNIS CAMERTI . . IN C. IVLII SOLINI Πολυίστωρα ENARRATIONES . .

Small folio, WITH THE RARE FOLDING MAP BEARING THE NAME AMERICA

fine copy in the original boards, half covered with stamped hogskin

Viennæ Austriæ impensis Lucæ Alantse, 1520 14 0 0

Bound up with the Pomponius Mela of Basel, 1522.

The map is so rare that it is usually wanting or supplied in facsimile. It has long been famous as the first printed map bearing the word "America" upon the New World. There was no copy of the book in Barlow's library.

SOLINUS AND POMPONIUS MELA. C. Ivlii Solini Polyhistor, Rervm toto orbe memora-

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

bilivm Thesaurus . . Pomponii Melæ de Sitv Orbis libros tres . . adiunximus . . Small folio, *maps; fine copy in stamped pigskin Basileæ*, 1538 2 0 0

On the largest map, which represents Eastern Africa and Asia, there is a land drawn on the extreme North-East, separated from China by a wide sea, and marked *Terra Incognita*. It was evidently intended for the North-West coast of America.

SOLINUS ET POMPONIUS MELA. Another edition, 1543; *Bound up with* "Nicolai Gerbelii pro declaratione descriptionis Græciæ Sophiani libri septem . *Basileæ* (1550)," *which bears on its title a fine autograph of the author of the "Anatomy of Melancholy." It runs thus, in a large bold hand* " Rob. Burton ex Æde Cri. Oxford." In 1 vol. sm. folio, *old calf* 1543(-50) 4 0 0

The autograph of Robert Burton is very rare.

SPARRMAN (Andrew) Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, towards the Antarctic Circle, and round the World, 1772-76, 2 vols. 4to. *map and plates; calf neat* 1786 1 4 0

The special interest of the book is in its descriptions of the Kaffirs and Hottentots.

STAFFORDE (Rob.) A Geographicall and anthologicall Description of all the Empires and Kingdomes, both of Continent and Ilands in this terrestriall Globe . .

Sm. 4to. *sd.*

Nicholas Okes for Simon Waterson, 1634 1 0 0

The author's name is not on the title, but appears at foot of the dedication.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

SPEKE (John Hanning) Journal of the Discovery of the source of the Nile, 8vo. *portraits, maps, and 73 illustrations; cloth* 1863 0 9 0

——— What led to the Discovery of the Source of the Nile, 8vo. *maps and frontispiece; hf. calf* 1864 0 4 0

SPILBERGEN. Specvlvm Orientalis Occidentalisqve Indiæ Navigationvm; quarum una Georgii à Spilbergen . . altera Iacobi le Maire auspicijs imperioque directa, Annis 1614, 15, 16, 17, 18 . . Oblong sm. 4to. *engraved title, and 25 maps and plates*

Having the two largest maps mounted on linen; a fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges

Lugduni Batauorum apud Nicolaum à Geelkercken, 1619 2 16 0

A famous circumnavigation. At the end is an abridgment of the Journal of Le Maire's voyage, whose ship, the Concord, was taken over by Spilbergen, when they met at Jacatra on the 20th October, 1616.

SPRATT (T. A. B.) and **FORBES** (Edward) Travels in Lycia, Milyas, and the Cibyratis, in company with E. T. Daniell, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, plates, and cuts; cloth* 1847 0 15 0

STANSBURY (Howard) An Expedition to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah . . with an authentic account of the Mormon settlement . . also a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains, 8vo. *many plates; with two large maps in a separate volume; cloth* 1852 1 1 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

SQUIER (E. G.) NICARAGUA: its people, scenery, monuments, and the proposed interoceanic Canal, 2 vols. 8vo. 9 *maps*, 25 *plates, and* 60 *woodcuts; cloth* *New York*, 1852 1 10 0

——— another copy, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth, with a London title-page substituted for the New York one* 1852 1 8 0

——— Travels in Central America, particularly in Nicaragua, 2 vols. 8vo. *another edition of the preceding book with no alteration except in the title-page; hf. calf gilt* *New York*, 1853 1 7 0

An exhaustive and well written account of the country, its people, its monuments, and its history.

STEDMAN (J. G.) Narrative of a five years' expedition against the revolted Negroes of Surinam, in Guiana . . 1772-77, 2 vols. 4to. 80 *pretty plates* (*including two maps*); *bd.* 1806 0 15 0

——— the same, LARGE PAPER, 2 vols. roy 4to. *the plates* COLOURED; *calf* 1806 3 3 0

STERNE (Laurence) A Sentimental Journey . . *title and pp.* 5-152; A Political Romance . . *pp.* 153-176; Letters . . now first published, *pp.* 176-185; Letters from Yorick to Eliza, *pp.* 187-225; Sterne's Letters to his Friends, *pp.* 227-250; Advertisement and Lists of Subscribers, 3 *leaves;* in 1 vol. 12mo. *calf*
Philadelphia, James Humphreys, 1774 1 5 0

This is the fifth volume of a set of Sterne's Works, printed in 5 vols. It has the bookplate of Thos. Winckley (about 1780). The list of American subscribers is a curious one. The addresses are given.

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
STANTON (Daniel) Journal of his life, travels, and gospel labours, 8vo. *calf* *Philadelphia*, 1772	0	6	0
A Quaker's missionary travels in America.			
STEPHENS (John L.) Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, and numerous plates of the monuments of old Maya civilisation; cloth* 1842	0	16	0
——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt* 1842	0	18	6
——— another edition, revised by Frederick Catherwood, 8vo. *containing a few additional illustrations; cloth* 1854	0	9	0
——— Incidents of Travel in Yucatan [*a continuation of the former work*], 2 vols. 8vo. *map and* 124 *illustrations; cloth gilt* 1843	1	4	0
STEVENS (B. F.) Facsimiles of MSS. in European archives relating to America, 1773-1783, Vol. I (Nos. 1-130), folio, *in a box* *Issued only to subscribers*, 1889	4	0	0
STIELER (Adolf) Hand-Atlas über alle Theile der Erde und über das Weltgebäude, folio, *with* 83 *coloured maps; hf. russia* *Gotha*, 1865	0	16	0
STILES. The Life of Ezra Styles . . by Abiel Holmes, 8vo. *portrait; calf* *Boston*, 1798	0	6	0
STITH (William) The History of the first Discovery and Settlement of Virginia . . [with Appendix], 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *fine copy in the original calf* *London, S. Birt*, 1753	5	15	0
This edition is said to have been printed at Williamsburg, notwithstanding the contradiction of the imprint. The volume embraces the years 1584-1624, and is only the first part of Stith's projected work. He proceeded no further.			

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

SUMMARIO (Venetian Collection of Voyages) LIBRO PRIMO della Historia de l'Indie Occidentali . . 80 *leaves (the last a blank) and 2 folding maps;* LIBRO SECONDO delle Indie Occidentali. MDXXXIIII. Con gratia & priuilegio . 66 *leaves containing woodcuts, and a colophon on the last leaf:* Stampato in Vinegia, nel mese di Decembre, Del . . 1534 . . . ; LIBRO VLTIMO del Svmmario delle Indie Occidentali . MDXXXIIII . 15 *leaves with a colophon on the fifteenth:* In Vinegia, Del mese d' Ottobre MDXXXIIII .

3 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, fine copy* *Vinegia,* 1534 22 0 0

The real title of the Collection appears as a second title on the reverse of the first leaf: "SVMMARIO DE LA GENERALE HISTORIA DE L'INDIA OCCIDENTALI cavato da libri scritti dal Signor Don Pietro Martyre . . et da molte altre particvlari Relationi." The second book is "Summario de la Naturale et generale Historia . . da Gonzalo Ferdinando [Fernandez] del Oviedo . . ." The third and last book is a translation of the narrative of Xerez concerning the conquest of Peru.

The two maps are a General Map of the New World (which is in this copy a facsimile reproduction) and a special map of San Domingo. In the colophon to Book II, it is stated that the general map had been constructed from two Spanish maps, one of them drawn for Peter Martyr by Nuño Garcia de Toreno in Seville, the other by a different Pilot, also in Seville.

SWAN (James G.) The North-West Coast or three years' residence in Washington territory, sm. 8vo. *map and illustrations; cloth* 1857 0 5 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

STIRLING (Sir William Alexander, Earl of) The Earl of Stirling's Register of Royal Letters relative to the affairs of Scotland and Nova Scotia, from 1615 to 1635, 2 vols. 4to. *printed for the first time from the archives of the Kingdom, with an introduction on the history of the subject and life of William Alexander, Earl of Stirling; hf. bd. uncut* *Edinburgh*, 1885 3 3 0

Privately printed, the impression limited to 150 copies.

Independently of the importance of the text for the early history of Nova Scotia and New England; an interesting and valuable contribution to English literary history will be found in the introduction.

STRAHLENBERG (Philip John von) An historico-geographical Description of the North and Eastern parts of Europe and Asia; . . Russia, Siberia, and Great Tartary . . written originally in High German . . 4to. *map and numerous plates; calf* 1736 0 12 0

With a Polyglot-table of 32 Tartarian dialects, and a Kalmuck Vocabulary.

TARLETON. A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America. By Lieutenant-Colonel Tarleton, Commandant of the late British Legion, 4to. *map, and four plans of battles; calf* 1787 2 10 0

One of the most important works relating to the war of Independence. It ends with the surrender of Lord Cornwallis.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

TAVERNIER (Jean Baptiste) LES SIX VOYAGES . . en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes, pendant l'espace de quarante ans . . 2 vols. *portrait and* 34 *plates;* RECUEIL DE PLUSIEURS RELATIONS et Traitez singuliers & curieux de J. B. Tavernier . . 2 *maps and* 8 *plates;*—together 3 vols. 12mo. *fine copy in vellum*

Suivant la copie imprimée a Paris, 1679 2 2 0

This pretty edition is one of the *annexes des Elzevir*, and is described by Willems. Copies are nearly always imperfect, even when in fine bindings. This one is complete.

——— LES SIX VOYAGES et le RECUEIL de plusieurs Narrations, 6 vols. 12mo. *plates; old calf gilt*

Paris, 1724 1 0 0

TERNAUX COMPANS (H.) RELATIONS ET MÉMOIRES ORIGINAUX pour servir á l'histoire de la Découverte de l'Amérique, 20 vols. 8vo. *sd. clean, scarce* *Paris*, 1837-41 9 10 0

This valuable collection comprises the following important pieces:

1 Premier Voyage de Nicolas Federmann le Jeune d'Ulm.
2 Magalhanes de Gandavo, Histoire de Sancta-Cruz.
3 Staden de Homberg, Histoire d'un Pays nommé Amérique.
4 Xeres, Relation de la Conquête du Perou, etc.
5 Schmidel de Straubing, Histoire d'un Voyage Curieux.
6 and 7 Relation et Naufrages de Cabeça de Vaca et Commentaires.
8 Ixtlilxochitl, Cruautés des Conquérants du Mexique.
9 Voyage de Cibola en 1540, par Castañeda de Nagera.
10 and 11 Recueil des pièces relatives à la Conquête du Mexique, 2 vols.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

12 Zurita, Chefs de la Nouvelle-Espagne.
13 and 14 Ixtlilxochitl, Histoire des Chichemèques, 2 vols.
15 Oviedo, Histoire du Nicaragua.
16 Balboa, Histoire du Perou.
17 Montesinos, Mémoires sur l'Ancien Perou.
18 and 19 Velasco, Histoire de Quito, 2 vols.
20 Recueil de pieces sur la Floride.

TERNAUX-COMPANS, ARCHIVES DES VOYAGES, ou collection d'anciennes Relations de lettres, mémoires, itinéraires, et autres documents relatifs à la Géographie et aux Voyages, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco* *Paris*, 1840 1 12 0

The originals are all unpublished or very rare.

THEVENOT (Jean) Travels into the Levant . . Turkey, Persia, the East-Indies, newly done out of French [by A. Lovell], sm. folio, *portrait and plates; fine copy in old calf* 1687 1 0 0

THEVENOT (Melchisedec) RELATION DE DIVERS VOYAGES CURIEUX, qui n'ont point esté publiées, ou qui ont esté traduites d'Hackluyt, de Purchas, et d'autres voyageurs Anglois, Hollandois, Portugais, Allemands, Espagnols, et de quelques Persans, Arabes et autres auteurs Orientaux, par M. THEVENOT, 4 parts in 2 vols. roy. folio, *numerous maps and plates*, LARGE PAPER, *fine copy in calf gilt, gilt edges* 1696-64 36 0 0

CONTENTS :—Part I. Title of pts. 1 and 2 (*Th. Moette*, 1696); Epistre, 2 ll.; Avis, 3 ll.; Pyramides d'Egypte, 25 pp., with 2 plates of mummies, and plate of Pyramids; Relation des Cosaques, etc., 30 pp.; Rel. de la Mengrellie, pp. 31-52, with map of Colchis; Della Valle, 26 pp. including portrait; Jenkinson, etc., 17-40;

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

Relation du Mogol, 12 pp. with map of N. India; Th. Rhoë, 80 pp.; Terri, 30 pp.; Cosmas Ind., etc., pp. 1-9; Plantes des Indes, pp. 10 and 19-24; Abulfeda, pp. 17-24; Plan of Bassora; and plate of writing, on 2 ll.; Golconda, Floris, etc., 33 pp.; Bontekoe, la Terre-Australe, etc., 56 pp. with map of Australia.

Part II. Title (*J. Langlois*, 1664); Avis, 1 l.; Privilege, 1 l.; Relation des Indes, etc., 3 l.; Remonstrance de Pelsart, 20 pp.; map of Arabia and E. Africa; Routier, 60 pp.; Beaulieu, 128 pp.; 4 outline views of coasts; plate of "*Coste de Serlione, etc.;*" Les Isles Philippines, 40 pp. with map; Les Isles Philippines (another), 16 pp.; Rel. du Japon, 48 pp. including a plate, with a map of Pegu and Japan; Eso, 4 pp.; Rel. de la Chine, 30 pp. with 5 plates.

Part III. Title to pts. 3 and 4 (*Th. Moette*, 1696); Avis, 4 ll.; Voyage des Ambassadeurs, pp. 31-68, with title (*S. M. Cramoisy*, 1666), and 12 plates; Route à Pekin, 28 pp. with map of the route; Description de la Chine, 216 pp. with map; Rapport, 12 pp.

Part IV. Title (*A. Cramoisy*, 1672); Avis, 1 l.; L'Indien, 14 pp.; V. de la Plate, 24 pp.; Viaggio di Grueber, 24 pp.; Voyage de Grueber, 23 pp.; Sinarum Scientia, 24 pp. including title; la Haute Ethiopie, 16 pp.; Remarques sur l'Ethiopie, 4 pp.; Rel. de Lobo, 16 pp. with map of Ethiopia, and plate "Entrée de ports, etc.;" Decouverte de quelques pays, 8 pp.; Sayd, 4 pp.; HISTOIRE DU MEXIQUE, title and 58 pp. (WITH 45 PAGES OF PICTURE-WRITING); Gages, 40 pp.

Additional Pieces. Tasman, 4 pp.; Instructions des Vents, 12 pp.; Ambassade de S'chahrok, etc., 16 pp.; l'Asie de Barros, 16 pp.; Relation des Sabaites, 2 ll.; Synopsis Chronologica, 20 pp. (p. 20 blank); Historiæ Sinicæ Decas Secunda, pp. 21-76; V. de la Tercère, 18 pp.; Elementa Linguæ Tartaricæ, 34 pp.; Islas de Salomon, pp. 5-8 and 13-16; De Atabekiis, Ismaelis, etc. pp. 49-64; de Familia Albarum Ovium, pp. 77-80.

THEVENOT, Voyages, 2 vols. roy. folio, LARGE PAPER, *fine copy in calf, from the Beckford library*

1696 25 0 0

The same as the above, except that instead of the *Epistre* (2 ll.) of Part I it contains the *Avertissement*

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

(1 l.), and *Catalogue* (1 l.)—it has no separate Title to Part II, nor to the *Ambassade à Pekin* in Part III, and no *Privilege* to Part II, and wants the map of Pegu and Japan.

THEVENOT, Voyages, 2 vols. folio, *calf* 1696 12 0 0

Containing all on the list above except: the additional separate titles to parts 2 and 4, and to the *Ambassade à Pekin* (in part 3); the map of Pegu and Japan; and the additional pieces *de Atabekiis, etc.* (pp. 49-64), and *de Familia Albarum Ovium* (pp. 77-80). It contains, however, in addition to those pieces mentioned on the list: the Title to *Voyage de Sr. Acarette à Buenos Ayres sur la riviere de la Plate, et l'Indien* (*Paris, André Cramoisy*, 1672); and the additional piece of which the head-line is "ASGANII SASSONII" (pp. 17-48). The present copy has the *Avertissement* (1 l.) and *Catalogue* (1. l.), in addition to the *Epistre* (2 ll.) of Part I.

THOMPSON (George) Travels and Adventures in Southern Africa, comprising a view of the present state of the Cape Colony, 4to. *map and numerous plates and woodcuts; bds. uncut* 1827 0 18 0

Comprising an account of King Chaka and his *Zoola* army.

THEVET (André) LES SINGVLARITEZ DE LA FRANCE ANTARCTIQVE, autrement nommée Amérique: & de plusieurs Terres & Isles decouuertes de nostre temps. Small 4to. *numerous large woodcuts; fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy Paris, Chez les heritiers de Maurice de la Porte* . . 1558 42 0 0

——— the same, *a large copy in the original calf gilt, from the Sunderland library* 1558 45 0 0

THE SECOND PRINTED BOOK THAT TREATS UPON CANADA, as it does in the later part of the volume when Thevet describes his return voyage from the Brazilian coast, in which he seems to have gone northward before taking his eastward passage.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

THEVET. LES SINGVLARITEZ DE LA FRANCE ANTARCTIQVE, avtrement nommée Amerique, & de plusieurs Terres & Isles decouuertes de nostre temps . . 12mo. *woodcuts; fine copy in the original Flemish gilt binding, with the autograph of the celebrated scholar Ballesdens on the title* *Anvers, Christophle Plantin,* 1558 16 10 0

In chapter 74, there is an account of Bacallaos and the attempts of Cabot to "dresser là une Nouvelle Angleterre." Chapters 75-82 treat upon Canada, and were derived from oral conversation with Jacques Quartier.

On leaf 150, he describes a certain *herbe sechée* put into the end of a hollow horn, "laquelle ayant frottée entre leurs mains, y mettent le feu, et en reçoyvent la fumée par la bouche par l'autre bout du cornet. Et en prennent en telle quantité qu'elle sort par les yeux et par le nez."

THOMAS (Cyrus) The Earthworks of Ohio; *and* The Problem of the Ohio Mounds, 2 tracts, 8vo. *sd.* *Washington,* 1889 0 5 0

——— Catalogue of Prehistoric Works east of the Rocky Mountains, 8vo. *several maps; sd. ib.* 1891 0 5 0

THOMAS (Gabriel) AN HISTORICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE AND COUNTRY OF PENSILVANIA and of WEST-NEW-JERSEY in America . . 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *folding engraved map; old calf*
London, A. Baldwin, 1698 35 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. It is dedicated to "Friend William Penn." Specimens of the native languages are given in both parts of this.

This book fetched 190 dollars at Barlow's sale and 200 at Ives'. It was the first printed work of historical importance relating to Pennsylvania.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

THOMAS. An historical and geographical Account of the Province and Country of Pensilvania: and of West-New-Jersey in America, sm. 8vo. *map, cloth* *London*, 1698 (*New York*, 1848) 0 6 0

A facsimile reprint of a very rare original.

THOROWGOOD (Tho.) IEWES IN AMERICA, or Probabilities that the Americans are of that Race . . *W. H. for Tho. Slater*, 1650—IEWS IN AMERICA, or Probabilities that those Indians are Judaical, made more probable . . *Henry Brome*, 1660—2 vols. in 1, smallest 4to. *some leaves soiled and repaired; red morocco* 1650-60 7 10 0

TISSOT (Charles) Géographie comparée de la Province Romaine d'Afrique, Tome I: Geographie physique et historique, et chorographie, 4to. *maps, plates, and woodcuts; sd.*
Exploration Scientifique de la Tunisie, Paris, 1884 0 15 0

A learned and valuable work.

TOCQUEVILLE (Alexis de) de la Démocratie en Amérique, douzième édition augmentée, 4 vols. in 2, 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Paris*, 1848 0 10 0

——— translated by Henry Reeve, 2 vols. 8vo. *map; bds.* 1836 0 5 6

TOURNEFORT (J. P.) Voyage into the Levant, to which is prefix'd the author's Life . . (translated from the French by John Ozell), 3 vols. 8vo. *map and plates; old calf, with the bookplate of S. P. Peach, Tockington* 1741 0 12 6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

TRUMBULL (Benjamin) A complete History of Connecticut civil and ecclesiastical, from . . MDCXXX to MDCCXIII, Vol. I (*all that was published by the author*), 8vo. *portraits; bd.* *Hartford* (*Connecticut*), 1797 0 17 6

TUCHER (Hans) Gründtlicher vnd Eigentlicher Bericht der Meerfart, so Iohan Thucher . . gen Venedig, Ierusalem, zu S. Katharinen Berg, Sinay, Alexandria, vn̄ wider gen Nürnberg gethan, Was wunders er zu Wasser vnd Land . . enfaren hat . . . small 4to. *a large copy, calf neat* *Franckfurt am Meyn, bey Georg Raben vnd Weygand Han*, 1561 4 0 0

Hans Tucher, with Sebalt Ritter and Otto Spiegel, started from Nürnberg on the 6 May, 1479, for the Holy Land, and reached Venice on the return journey on the 17 March, 1480. His narrative is one of the best and most important of its kind.

This pilgrim is indispensable, says Tobler, in his list of authorities on the Holy Land.

TUCKEY (Captain J. K.) Narrative of an Expedition to explore the River Zaire, usually called the Congo, 1816, 4to. *map and plates; hf. russia*, 6s; *or fine copy in calf extra* 1818 0 9 0

TULLY. Narrative of a ten years' residence at Tripoli . . [by the sister-in-law of Richard Tully the British Consul], 4to. *map and 7 coloured plates; bds. uncut* 1817 0 8 0

——— the same, 1817 — LYON (Capt. G. F.) Narrative of Travels in Northern Africa, 1818-20, *with map and 17 coloured plates*, 1821—2 vols. in 1, thick 4to. *bds.* 1817-21 0 12 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

TURPIN, HISTOIRE naturelle et civile DU ROYAUME DE SIAM et des Révolutions qui ont bouleversé cet Empire jusqu'en 1770, 2 vols. 12mo. *fine copy in old French red morocco extra, gilt edges, with the arms of the Chancelier Maupeou on the sides* *Paris*, 1771 3 5 0

VALENTYN (F.) Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indiën, vervattende een Naaukeurige en Uitvoerige Verhandelinge van Nederlands Mogentheyd in die Gewesten, etc. 5 vols. folio, *many plates and maps, old calf Dordrecht-Amsterdam*, 1724-26 4 10 0

A valuable and very extensive description of India, China, Japan, the Islands of the Eastern Archipelago, and the Cape of Good Hope; their population, productions, and animals.

VAN LOON. Klaer lichtende Noort Ster, ofte ZEE-ATLAS, waer inne vertoont werde de Gelegentheyht van alle de Zee-kusten des Aerdgebodens, royal folio, *elegant coloured frontispiece, and* 45 *double maps, all carefully* COLOURED *and partly* ILLUMINATED, *etc. vellum, calf back* *Amst.* 1661 5 5 0

A valuable work, unmentioned by Asher in his excellent Bibliography of the Atlases and Maps relating to the New Netherlands, although its North American charts are different from the Atlases and Charts examined by him. It is unquestionably the best Atlas representing the coasts of the now United States, published up to that time, and proves that the Brothers Van Loon were accurate and painstaking cartographers. Some of the maps are of course reproductions from the great Atlases of Blaeu, Laet, and Jansson, and the name of the latter appears occasionally, but the differences which make the book important are to be found in the delineations of regions which were daily becoming better known, such as the European colonies in North America.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

VANCOUVER (Captain George) A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, and round the World; in which the coast of North-West America has been carefully examined and accurately surveyed. Undertaken . . with a view to ascertain the existence of any navigable communication between the North Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans, 1790-95, 3 vols. roy. 4to. *with* 18 *plates; old calf;* and an imp. folio Atlas *of maps and charts; hf. calf* 1798 7 0 0

——— another copy, *the text bound in russia extra, the Atlas in boards* 1798 6 6 0

——— the same, *text only without the Atlas*, 3 vols. roy. 4to. *russia gilt* 1798 3 15 0

VAUGHAN (Sir William). The Golden Fleece Diuided into three Parts . . Transported from Cambrioll Colchos, out of the Southermost Part of the Iland, commonly called the NEWFOVNDLAND, by Orpheus Iunior [Sir William Vaughan], sm. 4to. *the rare map of Newfoundland by Capt. John Mason in admirable facsimile; hf. calf* *London, Francis Williams,* 1626 3 15 0

He planted Newfoundland with Welshmen, spent many years there, and endeavoured in this whimsical book to encourage fresh immigration. More than half the work is a fantastic discussion on manners and customs, in which a number of Shakespearean illustrations may be sought for. In the third book we find mention of many famous English navigators, with reasons for praising or blaming their proceedings. Sir Thomas Button is censured for his lack of knowledge how to prevent scurvy amongst his sailors.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

VAIL (Eugène A.) Notice sur les Indiens de l'Amérique du Nord, 8vo. *map and coloured plates; sd.* *Paris*, 1840 0 3 6

VARTHEMA. ITINERARIO de Ludouico de Varthema Bolognese nello Egypto, nella Surria, nella Arabia deserta & felice, nella Persia, nella India, & nella Ethiopia. La fede, el uiuere, & costumi de tutte le prefate Prouincie . . sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, 100 *ff. morocco extra, gilt edges, by F. Bedford*

. . *Roma per maestro Stefano guillireti de Loreno, & maestro Hercule de Nani . . . M.D.X.* . (1510) 15 15 0

EXTREMELY RARE. The Beckford copy, which was soiled and dirty, sold for £31.

"This edition is the only one which gives Varthema's text truly . . . It is of excessive rarity. Until recently very few bibliographers were aware of its existence."—*Preface to the Hakluyt Society's translation of Varthema.*

Varthema's narrative covers the years 1503-1508.

——— Itinerario De Ludovico De Verthema Bolognese ne lo Egypto ne la Suria ne la Arabia Deserta & Felice ne la Persia ne la India: & ne la Ethiopia . . . sm. 4to. *woodcut on title-page, bds.* RARE *Milano*, 1523 6 0 0

——— Novvm Itinerarivm Aethiopiae: Aegipti: vtrivsqve Arabiae: Persidis: Siriae: ac Indiae: intra et extra Gangem . Small folio, *vellum, gilt edges, large and fine copy*

[*Milan*] *Io. Iacomo e Frat. de Legnano* (1511) 12 0 0

——— the same, *a fine copy in olive morocco, gilt edges, by Hardy-Mennil* 1511 12 12 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

VARNHAGEN. Historia das Lutas com os Hollandezes no Brazil desde 1624 á 1654 pelo . . Barão de Porto Seguro, nova ediçao acrescentada, 8vo. *sd.* *Lisboa*, 1874 0 10 0

A work of considerable historical importance.

VEER. DIARIVM NAVTICVM seu vera Descriptio trium Navigationum admirandarum . . tribus continuis annis factarum, à Hollandicis & Zelandicis navibus ad Septentrionem . . tum ut detecta fuerint Weygatz fretum Nova Zembla, & Regio sub 80 gradu sita . . . . auctore Gerardo de Vera, 3 parts in 1 vol. folio, *several fine engravings; sd.* *Amst. Corn. Nicolaij*, 1598 1 16 0

——— Vraye Description de Trois Voyages . . par Girard Le Ver, folio, *with the same engravings as in the preceding Latin edition; sd.* *Amst. Corn. Nicolas*, 1604 1 14 0

——— Vraye Description . . sm. folio, *a reprint of the preceding with the same engravings; sd.* *ib. id.* 1609 1 7 6

The famous expedition of William Barentz.

——— Tre Navigationi . . al Settentrione . . verso il Catai . . dove scopersero . . la Nvova Zembla . . tradotte (da G. B. Ciotti), sm. 4to. *with engravings; vellum* *Venetia*, 1599 0 18 0

VENEGAS (Miguel) A Natural and Civil History of California . . the customs of the Inhabitants, etc. translated from the original Spanish . . 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates; hf. bd.* 1759 1 12 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

VENERO (Alonso) EUCHIRIDION DE LOS TIEMPOS . . Agora nueuamente por el mismo auctor, añadido y emendado . Fue impresso enla villa de Anuers en casa de Martin Nucio . M.D.LI . . 12mo. *a beautiful copy in brown morocco, lined with crimson morocco, by Chambolle-Duru*

Anvers, 1551 8 8 0

VERY RARE. There was no copy in the Salvá or Heredia collection, and the book is unmentioned by Ticknor, Gallardo, and Brunet.—Harrisse (and, from him, Brunet's continuator) mentions the work but not this edition.

References to America will be found on folios 128 and 211. The author was very irate against the rush for gold in Peru, and the revolutions in society caused by the sudden enrichment of adventurers.

VESPUCCI. MUNDUS NOUUS. | Albericvs Vespvtivs Lavrentio | Petri de Medicis salvtem plvri | mam dicit. Sm. 4to. gothic letter, *four leaves or eight pages, 42 lines per page, with diagram; very large and fine copy* ($7\frac{13}{16}$ *by* $5\frac{9}{16}$ *inches*)*; red morocco lined with olive morocco, by Zaehnsdorf*

Sine nota (1503) 210 0 0

Bound up with several contemporary tracts, with which it has been united since the early part of the sixteenth century.

The Barlow copy fetched, in 1890, 1200 dollars. This is No. 23 of Harrisse's Bibliotheca America Vetustissima, and is so rare that no copy—save that which was in my possession some sixteen years ago—has been seen in the European market for a quarter of a century.

——— Vita e Lettere . . dall' Abate Angelo Maria Bandini, 4to. *bds. uncut* *Firenze*, 1745 0 6 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

VESPUCCI. FIRST FOUR VOYAGES (printed under the title of "Lettera" at Florence in 1505), reproduced in facsimile from one of the extant five copies of the Italian original, with a translation, *with two illustrations,* small 4to. 1893 0 3 0

——— Amerigo Vespucci: Son caractere, ses écrits (même les moins authentiques) sa vie et ses navigations, avec une carte indiquant les routes, par F. A. de VARNHAGEN, *map, and facsimile of a youthful letter of Vespucci, Lima,* 1865—LE PREMIER VOYAGE de Amerígo Vespucci définitivement expliqué dans ses détails par F. A. de VARNHAGEN, *Vienne,* 1869 — NOUVELLES RECHERCHES sur les derniers Voyages du Navigateur Florentin . . avec les textes dans les mêmes langues qu'ils ont été écrits, *with folding facsimile of the Admiral's Map from the* 1513 *Ptolemy, Vienne,* 1870—3 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *neatly bound gilt top, uncut* 1865-70 5 0 0

This is the only complete edition of Vespucci's works; and is besides the best work upon the subject of his life and voyages. Varnhagen makes clear many things that have hitherto lain in obscurity, and shows fair reason for considering the narrative of the voyage in 1497 a correct and genuine one.

VINCENT (William) The Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients in the Indian Ocean, 3 vols. 4to. *numerous maps and plates; hf. bd.* 1807-09 1 7 0

The third volume is a necessary Appendix, containing the texts and translations of Nearchus, the Periplus, and the pieces from Arrian, which are so extensively commentated in the two volumes.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

VIAGGI FATTI DA VINETIA, ALLA TANA, IN PERSIA, IN INDIA, ET IN CONSTANTINOPOLI . . . & della ultima impresa contra Portoghesi. Aldvs. In Vinegia M.D.XLIII.

12mo. *First Edition of the Aldine Collection of Venetian Voyages; hf. bd.*

Vinegia . . nelle case de figlivoli di Aldo (1543) 2 2 0

——— the same, *a fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1543 4 4 0

This rare collection, edited by Antonio Manuzio, contains seven relations of Venetian embassies and expeditions to the East, by Josaphat Barbaro, Ambrogio Contarin, Aluigi di Giovanni, and others.

VINCENZO MARIA. Il Viaggio all' Indie Orientali, del P. F. Vincenzo Maria di S. Caterina da Siena, sm. folio, *frontispiece; vellum Roma*, 1672 0 18 0

VIRGINIA. Collections of the Virginia Historical Society, New Series, Vols. I-X, and an extra or additional volume, uniform with the series, as described below;—11 volumes in 10, large 8vo. *with portraits, maps, etc.; cloth, uncut*

Richmond, Va. 1882-91 4 4 0

Vols. I, II, Spotswood Letters; III, IV, Dinwiddie Papers; V, Huguenot Emigration to Virginia; VI, Miscellaneous Papers; VII, VIII, Virginia Company, 1619-24; IX, X, Virginia Convention, 1788; Annals of Augusta County, Virginia, etc. by Jos. A. Waddell, 1886.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

VIRGINIA. G. (R) A GOOD SPEED TO VIRGINIA . . sm. 4to. 16 *leaves (the first a blank); brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*
Felix Kyngston for William Welbie, 1609 36 0 0

The writer is said in the Barlow catalogue to have been Robert Gray. He directs the Epistle Dedicatory from "mine house at the Northend of S. Sithes lane London."

VIRGINIA. A DECLARATION OF THE STATE OF THE COLONIE AND AFFAIRES IN VIRGINIA: with the Names of the Aduenturors, and Summes aduentured in that Action. By his Maiesties Counseil for Virginia . 22. Iunij. 1620. Small 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* *London, T. S.* 1620 36 0 0

COLLATION: Sheet A 8 leaves, of which the first bears the letter A, the second is the title, and the other six are paged (1)-(11). Second sheet, 4 leaves, paged (1)-(8). Sheet C, 4 leaves, paged 9-16. Sheets C, D, E, F, 16 leaves, paged 1-30, and having the last leaf blank. Sheet A, 2 leaves, paged 1-4. Sheets A-E, 20 leaves, paged (1)-(39).

——— A DECLARATION OF THE STATE OF THE COLONY . . . sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges* *London, Thomas Snodham*, 1620 35 0 0

COLLATION: 51 leaves, of which the first is a complete blank and the second is the title. There are signatures A-N in fours, except N which has three leaves; and the book, from A 3 to N 3, is paged 1-97.

Down to page 92, the matter of this edition is precisely the same as that of the preceding. Pp. 93-97 are additional, and contain an Order in Council dated 15 November, 1620.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

VIRGINIA. Transportation of Convicts. CERTIFICATE OF MATTH. TANNER, Deputy Clerk of the Peace, that J. Forneard has given security to transport to Virginia, in the ship Honour, R. Langley master, 60 convicts (whose names are given) dated 19 and 20 May, 1720, small *folio, MS. document, with autograph signatures of M. Tanner and R. Langley, and of the witness, J. Parry, turnkey, and T. Brownell; red morocco case* 1720 2 16 0

VIRGINIA PAPERS, relating to the history of the settlement of the north part of that colony; *originally collected by one of the early Adventurers,* JOHN SMYTH *of Nibley* (*the author of the Lives of the Berkeleys*);—*but including a few of somewhat later date—and more recently from the Cholmondeley collection at Condover Hall, Shropshire* 1613-1776 150 0 0

The autograph documents and contemporary official transcripts of historical papers which form the bulk of this collection have been indexed in my Rough List 112, and the list need not be repeated here. It is enough to say that whatever individual or institution shall become the permanent owner of John Smyth's Virginia Papers, will have a mass of important records to arrange and calendar.

VIVIEN DE SAINT-MARTIN (Louis) Histoire de la Géographie et des Découvertes géographiques . . avec Atlas, *the text* imp. 8vo. *sd., the atlas* in folio, *containing* 32 *maps on* 12 *sheets, coloured* *Paris,* 1873-74 0 18 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

WAFER (Lionel) A new Voyage and description of the Isthmus of America, giving an account of the Author's abode there . . the Indian Inhabitants . . their manners, customs . . small 8vo. *map and plates; old calf, with the bookplate of Thomas Arthington* 1699 2 0 0

WALSH (R.) Notices of Brazil in 1828 and 1829, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates; cloth* 1830 0 7 6

WALTON (William) Present State of the Spanish Colonies . . 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait of King Ferdinand, plan, and plate; calf* 1810 0 12 0

——— An Exposé of the Dissentions in Spanish America . . horrors of the Spanish soldiery . . how England ought to establish her claims of a Free Trade with Spanish America . . 8vo. *calf* 1814 0 7 6

WAR OF INDEPENDENCE. RECUEIL D'ESTAMPES représentant les différents événemens de la Guerre qui a procuré l'Indépendance aux Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, 4to. 16 *leaves entirely engraved containing two maps and a number of exquisite designs illustrating events of the war, by F. Godefroy and N. Ponce; bds. uncut* *Paris* (1783) 7 7 0

A set of rare and charming plates; very difficult to find in such a state as the present copy. At the foot of each plate there is a little engraved text giving particulars of the occurrences.

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
WARD (H. G.) Mexico in 1827, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and many plates; hf. bd.* 1828	1	4	0

An admirable book: the result of the author's experiences and investigations while acting as British chargé d'affaires in Mexico in 1825-27.

[**WARD** (Nathaniel)] THE SIMPLE COBLER OF AGGAWAM IN AMERICA. Willing to help 'mend his Native Country . . By Theodore de la Guard . . sm. 4to. *the title a little soiled, calf neat* *J. D. & R. I. for Stephen Bowtell*, 1647	5	0	0

A rare and curious book by a crazy but shrewd Puritan; a sound hater of foreigners, Bishops, and Papists.

WASHINGTON (George) Life by Jared Sparks, 8vo. *portraits and plates; cloth* *Boston*, 1846	0	7	6

——— *see ante* GUIZOT.

WASHINGTON FAMILY: Pedigree and History, by Albert Welles, sm. 4to. *many fine plates; cloth* *New York*, 1879	1	2	6
WATERTON (Charles) Wanderings in South America, the North-West of the United States, and the Antilles, 1812, 1816, 1820, 1824, 4to. *frontispiece, calf* 1826	1	0	0
——— the same, *a large and fine copy in calf neat, gilt top, uncut* 1826	1	5	0
WATSON (Robert Spence) A Visit to Wazan the sacred city of Morocco, 8vo. *map and illustrations; cloth* 1880	0	3	6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

WEBBER (James) Views in the South Seas, from Drawings in possession of the Board of Admiralty, imp. folio, 16 *large finely coloured plates by hand*, with Descriptions; *half morocco* (*a fine and beautifully clean copy*), RARE *Boydell*, 1808 7 7 0

WEBSTER (W. H. B.) Narrative of a Voyage to the Southern Atlantic, 1828-30, in H.M. sloop Chanticleer, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates; hf. bd.* 1834 0 5 0

WELDE (T.) A Short Story of the rise, reign, and ruin of the Antinomians, Familists, and Libertines that infected the churches of New-England, sm. 4to. *sd.* UNCUT 1692 1 12 0

WHITAKER (Alexander) GOOD NEWES FROM VIRGINIA . Sent to the Covnsell and Company of Virginia . . And a Preface prefixed [by W. CRASHAWE] of some matters touching that Plantation . . Small 4to. 36 *leaves; crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*
London, Felix Kyngston for William Welby, 1613 80 0 0

VERY RARE. Whitaker was Minister of Henrico in Virginia. The preface by Crashawe occupies 23 preliminary pages, in the form of an "Epistle Dedicatorie" addressed to Raph Lord Ure.

WHITE (John) Journal of a Voyage to New South Wales, 4to. 65 COLOURED PLATES *of Nondescripts, Birds, Lizards, Serpents, cones of Trees, and other natural productions; calf*, RARE 1790 4 10 0

WIESSE (Carlos) Reglas de Derecho Internacional aplicables á las Guerras civiles, sm. 4to. *sd.* *Lima*, 1893 0 2 6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

WILLIAMS (Edward) VIRGO TRIUMPHANS: or, Virginia richly and truly valued; more especially the South part thereof . . By Edward Williams, Gent. Small 4to. *First Edition*, 35 *leaves; green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*
London, Thomas Harper for John Stephenson, 1650 25 0 0

With **AN AUTOGRAPH LETTER** (2 pp.) of the author addressed to the Lord President of the Council of State, asking for public promotion of his plan as a national undertaking, while admitting that as a Royalist, and as a relative of Sir Thomas Aston, he was his Lordship's enemy.

——— VIRGO TRIUMPHANS . . **the true author's (i.e. John Farrar's) copy,** FULL OF HIS MS. ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS, *and having his sketch of a* **Map** *to show the feasibility of communication between Western Virginia and California (Sir F. Drake's New Albion)* 1650 28 0 0

A copy of extraordinary interest. Complaints are made over and over again by the annotator that Williams had (for special reasons of his own) omitted important matter which was in the original MS., and in one instance we find "Noe, not soe; that was not in his originall coppy but the contrary. . ." Elsewhere "This gentleman [Williams] is now a pure Carolanian and here playeth his owne gaime cunningly For he hath left out what was in his originall copy . ." Almost every page is full on the margins with notes of additional information signed with a kind of monogram looking like & and apparently intended for a combination of J (reversed) and f. The sketch-map is a curious composition, and was inserted because, as the writer says, "A mapp had been very proper to this Booke . ." It is not quite identical with the map engraved by Goddard in 1651, but so nearly like to it that Farrer's hand is evident in both.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

WILLIAMS (Edward) VIRGINIA: More especially the South part thereof, Richly and truly valued . . The second Edition, with Addition of The Discovery of Silkworms, with their benefit . . By E. W. Gent.

Small 4to. 78 *leaves (the last a blank) with a large folding engraved map, mounted on linen; and woodcuts; red morocco extra, gilt edges*

T. H. for John Stephenson, 1650 36 0 0

The map (dated 1651) is very rare. A small corner of it containing the words "John Goddard sculp." is repaired and made up. The design is an extraordinary one (the work of John Farrar, who had supplied Williams with all his facts), and was intended to shew the regions behind the Eastern States, so as to prove the accessibility of Sir Francis Drake's New Albion (California).

WILSON (James) A Missionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific Ocean, 1796, 1797, 1798 . . an Appendix of the natural and civil state of Otaheite, 4to. Large Paper, 13 *maps and plates, with the inscription* "J. Landseer direxit" *on the plates; calf, arms on sides*

Printed by S. Gosnell for T. Chapman, 1799 0 17 6

——— another edition, 4to. 13 *maps and plates, the inscription* "For Missionary Voyage" *substituted on the plates for the one that appears in the other edition; calf gilt, arms on sides*

Printed for T. Chapman by T. Gillet, 1791 0 12 0

These are two totally distinct impressions, and the list of subscribers in each is quite different from that in the other.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

WILSON (Capt. Henry) Account of the Pelew Islands in the western part of the Pacific Ocean, 4to. *map, portrait and plates; calf gilt* 1789 0 7 6

WILLIAMS (Thomas) Fiji and the Fijians, edited by George Stringer Rowe, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *map and plates; cloth* 1858 0 7 6

WINSOR (Justin) The Struggle in America, between England and France, 1697-1763, 8vo. *with* 136 *illustrations, including a large number of maps given in facsimile from contemporary documents; cloth bds.* 1895 0 15 0

WOOD (William) NEW ENGLANDS PROSPECT. A true, lively, and experimentall description of that part of America, commonly called New England . . Small 4to. *with the folding woodcut map* "The South Part of New-England, as it is Planted this yeare, 1635", *some catchwords shaved in the binding; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf*

London, Tho. Cotes for Iohn Bellamie, 1635 33 0 0

——— another edition, sm. 4to. *map* (dated 1639); *crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, a fine copy.* *Iohn Dawson . . sold by Iohn Bellamy,* 1639 20 0 0

This is a curious and interesting volume. The last five pages contain vocabularies of "the Natives language."

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

WINTHROP (John, *first Governor of Massachusetts*) A Journal of the Transactions and Occurrences in the settlement of Massachusetts and the other New-England Colonies from 1630 to 1644, now first published, *Hartford* (*Connecticut*), 1790—WOOD (William) New-England's Prospect . . the third edition, *Boston*, 1764—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *old calf*, RARE 1764-90 2 10 0

Noah Webster was the editor of Winthrop's Journal.

WYTFLIET (Cornelius) DESCRIPTIONIS PTOLEMAICÆ avgmentvm siue Occidentis Notitia . . sm. folio, 19 *maps* (*one of the world, eighteen of America*), *hf. morocco, gilt top*

Lovanii, Typis Iohannis Bogardi, 1597 5 5 0

——— another issue, sm. folio, 19 *maps; old red morocco, gilt edges*

Lovanii, Typis Gerardi Riuij, 1598 5 5 0

THE FIRST SPECIAL ATLAS OF THE NEW WORLD. Many of the maps exhibit distinct improvements upon all previous geographical representations.

There is no difference between the two issues described, except in the imprint on the title.

XEREZ (Francisco de) Libro primo de la Conqvista del Perv & prouincia del Cuzco de le Indie occidentali [tradotta nouamēte . . por Dominico de Gaztelu], small 4to. *fine large copy in limp vellum* *Vinegia, Stephano da Sabio*, 1535 5 0 0

——— the same, *a fine copy in French red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1535 5 10 0

For the original, see my Spanish Catalogue, under Indias.

ZUMARRAGA (Juan de) Letter from Mexico in 1531-32, *First Edition—see* CORTES, 1532

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

ZARATE. Historia del Descvbrimiento y Conqvista de las Provincias del Peru . . La qual escreuia Augustin de Çarate . . Small folio, *with the rare leaf of Errata at the end; brown morocco, gilt edges Sevilla, Alonso Escriuano,* 1577 8 8 0

ZENO. Dei Commentarii del Viaggio in Persia di M. Caterino Zeno il K. . . et dello Scoprimento dell' Isole Frislanda, Eslanda, Engrouelanda, Estotilanda . . 12mo. *with the rare and curious map in facsimile; bds. uncut Venetia,* 1558 4 10 0

The interest in the Voyages of the Brothers Zeni will never decrease, until we know the absolute truth about the map, dated 1380, in which we find the coasts of Labrador and other parts of America.

ZIEGLER. Terræ sanctæ . . Syriæ, Arabiæ, Ægypti & Schondiæ doctissima descriptio . . authore Iacobo Zieglero . . . Holmiæ . . clades ab eodem descripta. Terræ Sanctæ altera descriptio . . authore Vuolffgango Vueissenburgio . . Small folio, 8 *large maps; red morocco extra, gilt edges* *Argentorati,* 1536 12 0 0

RARE. The map of Schondia (*i.e.* Scandinavia) comprises not only the special regions concerned (with Ireland, Scotland, and North Germany), but also Islandia, Gronlandia, Ulteriora incognita, and Terra Bacallaos. It thus belongs to the class of American cartography. In the text referring to it there is a mention of *Antonius* Cabot's voyage, and of imminent Spanish expeditions to the North-East of the New Continent. The book is dedicated to the French princess Renée, Duchess of Ferrara. The map of Schondia has been reproduced by Nordenskjöld.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

ZORGDRAGER (C. G.) Grönländische Fischerei .. mit einer Beschreibung von Grönland, Island, Spitzbergen, Nova Zembla . . ausgefertiget durch Abraham Moubach, sm. 4to. *map and fine plates; old calf gilt* *Leipzig*, 1723 0 10 0

AMERICAN LANGUAGES.

BRINTON (Daniel G.) Studies in South American Native Languages from MSS. and rare printed sources (followed by Observations on the Chinantec language of Mexico), 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *bds.* *Philadelphia*, 1892 0 9 0

——— Ikonomatic Method of Phonetic Writing, 8vo. *sd.* *ib.* 1886 0 1 0

——— Book of Iroquois Rites—*see p.* 29.

O. (N.) Etudes philologiques sur quelques Langues Sauvages de l'Amérique, 8vo. *sd.* *Montréal*, 1866 0 5 0

PETITOT (Emile) Traditions Indiennes du Canada Nord-Ouest, textes et traduction, 3 parts in 1 vol. 8vo.; *sd.* *Alençon* (1888) 0 6 0

Part I: Esquimaux Tchiglit; II: Dindjié ou Loucheux; III: Dènè Peaux de Lièvre; IV: Duné Flancs de Chien; V: Dènè Tchippewayans; VI: Cris.

POWELL (J. W.) Introduction to the study of Indian Languages, 4to. *with folding chart; cloth* *Washington, Smithsonian Institution*, 1880 0 7 6

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
PILLING (James Constantine) Bibliography of the Algonquian Languages, 8vo. *pp. x and* 614; *sd.* *Washington*, 1891	0	7	6
——— Bibliography of the Athapascan Languages, 8vo. *pp. xiii and* 125; *sd.* *ib.* 1892	0	3	0
——— Bibliography of the Chinookan Languages, 8vo. *pp. xi and* 81; *sd.* *ib.* 1893	0	2	0
——— Bibliography of the Iroquoian Languages, 8vo. *pp. vi and* 208, *sd.* *ib.* 1888	0	3	6
——— Bibliography of the Muskhogean Languages, 8vo. *pp. v and* 114; *sd.* *ib.* 1889	0	2	0
——— Bibliography of the Salishan Languages, 8vo. *pp. xiii and* 86; *sd.* *ib.* 1893	0	2	0
——— Bibliography of the Siouan Languages, 8vo. *pp. v and* 87; *sd.*	0	5	0
——— Bibliography of the Wakashan Languages, 8vo. *pp. xi and* 70; *sd.* *ib.* 1894	0	2	0
WILLIAMS (Roger) Key into the Language of America (with his life), 8vo. *sd.* *Collections of the Rhode Island Histor. Society, Providence*, 1827	0	7	6
CARIB. BRETON (Raymond) Petit Catechisme . . traduit du François en la langue des Caraibes insulaires, 12mo. *calf*, RARE *Auxerre*, 1664	0	15	0
PRÉFONTAINE, Maison Rustique—La Salle, Dictionnaire Galibi (Galibi-François et François-Galibi) . . par M. d. L. S., 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *pp.* 211 *and* 127, *with plates; calf* *Paris*, 1763	0	14	0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

CREE. HUNTER (Ven. Archdeacon) Lecture on the grammatical construction of the Cree Language, imp. 8vo. *cloth* 1875 0 10 0

CREOLE. HEARN (Lafcadio) Gombo Zhebes; Little Dictionary of Creole Proverbs selected from six Creole dialects, translated into French and into English, sm. 4to. *cloth*
New York, 1885 0 10 0

Very curious, the sources are the French Creole dialects of New Orleans, Martinique, Hayti, Guiana, Trinidad, Mauritius.

THOMAS (J. J.) Theory and Practice of Creole [*French Creole*] Grammar, 8vo. *sd.* 5*s*; *or hf. calf* *Port of Spain*, 1869 0 6 0

DIE NYWE TESTAMENT in die Creols Tael [*Dutch Creole*], sm. 8vo. *pp. xx and* 1166; *calf*
Copenhagen, 1818 0 7 6

GREENLANDISH. FABRICIUS (Otho) Forsoeg til en foerbedret Groenlandsk Grammatica, 8vo. *sd.* *Kiæbenhavn*, 1791 0 18 0

KIRIPI. PIERSON (Abraham) Some Helps for the Indians: a catechism in the language of the Quiripi Indians, reprinted with introduction by J. Hammond Trumbull, 8vo. *sd.*
Hartford (*Conn.*), 1873 0 15 0

MICMAC. RAND (Silas Tertius) Dictionary of the language of the Micmac Indians (English-Micmac), 4to. *bds.* *Halifax*, *N. S.* 1888 0 15 0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
MEXICAN. VOCABULARIO Castellano-Zapoteco, publicado [por la primera vez] por la Junta Colombina de Mexico, folio, *sd.* *Mexico*, 1893	1	1	0

Printed from a MS. of the middle of the last century; supposed to have been modified from a sixteenth century original.

EVANGELIARIUM Epistolarium et Lectionarium Aztecum sive Mexicanum ex antiquo codice Mexicano nuper reperto depromptum . . edidit Bernardinus Biondelli, imp. 4to. *pp. xlix and* 576, *with plate; hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* *Mediolani*, 1856-60	2	16	0

Grammatical Introduction; facsimile; text in Aztec and Latin; and an Aztec-Latin Glossary. This glossary alone occupies 250 columns.—The text is supposed to have been the work of Sahagun, and of the sixteenth century.

MITRE (Bartolomé) Lenguas Americanas, el Mije y el Zoque, 12mo. *sd.* *Buenos Aires*, 1895	0	5	0
MOHAWK. BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER, Mohawk and English, by Abraham Nelles and John Hill, 8vo. *red leather binding* *Hamilton*, 1842	1	0	0
OCHIPWAY. BARAGA (R. R. Bishop) Grammar and Dictionary of the Otchipwe language, sm. 8vo. *pp. xi and* 301; *sd.* *Montreal*, 1879	0	17	6
COMMON PRAYER *in Ojibway*, sm. 8vo. *calf* *Toronto*, 1853	0	15	0
OMAHA. DORSEY (James Owen) Omaha and Ponka Letters (with translations), 8vo. *sd.* 1891	0	2	6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

PERUVIAN. Mitre (Bartolomé) Lenguas Americanas: Estudio bibliografico-linguistico de las obras de Valdivia sobre el Araucano y el Allentiak, con Vocabulario Allentiak, 16mo. *sd.*
La Plata, 1894 0 7 6

OLLANTA . . drama en tres actos traducido del Quichua por J. S. Barranca, 8vo. *sd.*
Lima, 1868 0 6 0

The only complete translation of this curious native drama.

MIDDENDORF (Dr. E. W.) Wörterbuch des Runa Simi, oder der Keshua-Sprache, thick roy. 8vo. 857 *pages in treble columns; sd.*
Leipzig, 1890 1 4 0

Forms the second volume of "Die einheimischen Sprachen Perus."

OLLANTA, ein Drama der Keshua Sprache, *Keshua und Deutsch*, mit Einleitung, von Middendorf, large 8vo. *sd.* *Leipzig*, 1890 0 15 0

——— DRAMATISCHE und LYRISCHE DICHTUNGEN der Keshua Sprache gesammalt und übersetzt von Middendorf, large 8vo. *sd.* *Leipzig*, 1891 0 12 0

ADDITIONS.

BLUNDEVILLE (Thomas) M. Blundevile his Exercises, containing eight Treatises . . the fourth edition corrected and augmented, sm.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

4to. *numerous woodcut diagrams, etc.; some leaves towards the end having their corners stained; old calf* 1613 2 10 0

——— seventh edition . . somewhat enlarged by Ro. Hartwell, sm. 4to. *calf* 1636 1 5 0

One of the treatises is "Of the first principles of Cosmography," and includes "A plaine and full Description of Peter Plancius his Universall Map 1592." Another is "A new and necessary Treatise of Navigation," in which the author had assistance from Edward Wright; and a third "A briefe description of Universall Maps and Cardes," in which he treats of Mercator and others.

PEDRAZA. Memorial presenté au Roy d'Espagne, pour la deffense de . . Dom Bernardino de Cardenas Evesque de Paraguay . . contre les Religieux de la compagnie de Jesus . . Par le P. Julien de Pedraça . . 12mo. *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges* [*Elzevir*] 1662 1 8 0

This has the sphere on the title, and the copy belonged to C. Pieters who evidently regarded it as a genuine and rare production of the Elzevir press.

[**REISCH**] MARGARITA PHILOSOPHICA NOUA . . *Argentine*, 1512—APPĒDIX MATHESEOS in Margaritā philosophicā . . *Argent.* 1512—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *a great number of fine woodcuts, diagrams, musical notation, etc. in the original bds. covered with stamped white vellum* 1512 5 15 0

This famous book is an encyclopædia of the arts and sciences, and takes its place here by virtue of the treatise by Walter Lud, which it comprises, "Declaratio Speculi Orbis." A map is sometimes added to it, but is not found in this copy.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

BALFOUR. THE CYCLOPÆDIA OF INDIA AND OF EASTERN AND SOUTHERN ASIA, Commercial, Industrial, and Scientific, by Surgeon-General EDWARD BALFOUR, third edition, 3 vols. 8vo. *cloth* (pub. £5. 5s) 1885 1 8 0

Journal of the National Indian Association, London, August, 1885.—"Three goodly sized handsome volumes having an aggregate of 3610 double columned pages, 35,000 articles, and 16,000 index headings. . . . There is scarcely a subject relating to India and Eastern and Southern Asia which has escaped more or less extended notice. There is no other work in the English language, in which is brought together an equal amount of information on everything connected with India, her people, arts, manufactures, and products. To the merchant and agriculturist, to the man of science, whether botanist, zoologist, geologist, or meteorologist, no less than to the Oriental scholar, the historian, and literary student, it cannot fail to prove of the highest service as a work of reference. It is well deserving of a place in the library of everyone interested in or connected with India."

HUNTER (Sir W. W.) IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA, second and greatly enlarged edition, 14 vols. 8vo. (pub. at £3. 3s), *neatly hf. bd. morocco* *India Office*, 1885-87 1 10 0

This is one of the monuments of British Rule in India, and records on every page the ability of that grand body the Indian Civil Service. The articles were specially written by the different District officers throughout India and give details of the topography, political administration, agriculture, commerce, antiquities and ethnology of the various places described.

In this work India is thoroughly revealed to English readers for the first time. Districts and towns, far from railways and the beaten tracts of tourists, and hitherto known only by occasional references in Government Reports, are in this work systematically described, and serve to illustrate the wonderful benefits that have accrued to the peoples of India from the British Rule.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google